

THE POST-TRIAL HANDBOOK

A Guide for Military Justice Practitioners
OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT









ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA 2009 EDITION



FOREWORD TO "The Post-Trial Handbook"

"There will come a time when you believe everything is finished. That will be the beginning."
- Louis L'Amour

"The Court is adjourned."

With these words it is tempting to think "next case!" These timeless words, however, spark the beginning of one of the most important pieces of our Military Justice system – the post-trial process. The authority and discretion of commanders and the due process guaranteed to Soldiers is incomplete absent the fulfillment of post-trial duties. Congress, the President, and our Courts have established a series of steps after trial that ensure respect for both command prerogative and Soldiers' rights.

There are few things that are obvious or intuitive about this part of our process. It is a system built, literally, over the last 200 plus years of our Army. So you must learn it, practice it, and like anything else, continually refine your skills.

This book is the irreplaceable "Blackstone" of Military Justice and should be on your desk, well worn with cracked binding. The Deputy Clerk of Court for our Army Court has for years published this singular "how to" resource for practitioners, with step-by-step instructions, templates, and applicable references. We now republish this updated book to help you focus on this absolutely critical element of our Military Justice system. It contains solutions and recommendations to enable you to execute flawlessly the post-trial process.

This is a must read for Staff Judge Advocates, Chiefs of Military Justice, Post-Trial NCOICs, and all Military Justice practitioners who contribute to the post-trial processing of cases. Read it. Use it. Share it. Require its use in your Justice shop.

As always, we strive to improve. We need your input. Forward your comments on this handbook to the U.S. Army Judiciary, Office of the Clerk of Court, 901 North Stuart Street, Suite 1200, Arlington, VA 22203-1837. We continually update the on-line version. Check it periodically. You will find it on the Army Court and Military Justice pages of JAGCNet.

I urge you to read this handbook before you need it, so that you are aware of potential pitfalls in the post-trial process before they occur.

SCOTT C. BLACK 18 MAN 09

Lieutenant General, USA The Judge Advocate General

DEDICATION

Dedicated in honor of Colonel [Retired] William S. Fulton, Jr, who, during a 31 year career with the U.S. Army Judge Advocate General's Corps made it his life's work to refine the art and science associated with the practice of military law. When he retired from active duty in 1983, Bill Fulton became Clerk of Court for the Army Court of Military Review, later renamed the U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals during Bill's tenure. One of Judge Fulton's many accomplishments was the creation of a post-trial handbook to assist practitioners. This Post-Trial Handbook is the culmination of valuable work Colonel Fulton began over two decades ago.

CONTRIBUTORS

Mr. Malcolm H. Squires, Jr., Clerk of Court

Mr. Randall M. Bruns, Deputy Clerk of Court



2009 Post Trial Handbook

Prepared by the Office of the Clerk of Court for the United States Army Court of Criminal Appeals

2009

POST TRIAL HANDBOOK

FOR POST-TRIAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESSING OF GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL AND BCD SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTROD	UCTION	.16
	R 1 - TERMINATION OF THE TRIAL TO AUTHENTICATION OF THE OF TRIAL	.18
1-1.	Report of Result of Trial	
a.	In General	.18
b.	Confinement Credit	.18
C.	Materials regarding pretrial confinement	.19
d.	DNA Testing	.19
e.	Sex Offender Registration	.19
f.	Co-Accused	
g.	Requirements when a sentence to death is adjudged	.20
	Assignment of convicted Soldiers in confinement or on leave	.20
a.	Transfer and Excess Leave Orders and Request and	
	Authority for Leave	.20
b.	Personnel Accountability	.21
c.	Leave or transfer pending appellate review	.21
	Court-Martial cases interrupted or terminated before	22
a.	Discharge "in lieu of trial by court-martial"	.22
b.	Resignation for the Good of the Service in Lieu of	22
_	General Court-Martial (RFGOS)	
C.	Documents to be included in the record when a request for Discharge or Resignation in Lieu of Court-Martial is	
J	submitted	
d.	Avoiding delay in preparing a Record of Trial	
e.	Proceedings interrupted by mistrial	
f.	Proceedings interrupted by government appeal	.25
1-4.	Requirement for a Verbatim Written Transcript Versusa	
	ized Written Transcript	.26
a.	Verbatim Transcript Required	.26
b.	Appropriate authority, such as a convening authority may	7

	direct a verbatim written transcript of a record of	
	trial be prepared.	27
c.	Verbatim Transcript Not Required	27
d.	General courts-martial (GCM)	27
e.	Special courts-martial empowered to impose a bad-conduc	:t
	discharge (BCDSPCM)	27
1-5.	The requirement for a Record of Trial	28
a.	Requirement for a record of trial	
b.	The "original" record of trial defined	28
c.	Essential original documents	
d.	When original document is missing	
e.	Additional contents	
f.	Contents required by AR 27-10	
g.	A memorandum explaining abnormalities, errors or delays	
h.	Appellate Rights Statement and the accused's election t	
	appellate counsel or any waiver thereof	
i.	Materials regarding Confinement	
j.	Charge Sheet(s)	
k.	Convening Order(s)	
1.	Essential original documents	
m.	When original document is missing	
n.	Additional contents required to make a record complete	
ο.	Classified information	
1-6.	Post-trial sessions of courts-martial	34
1-7.	Assembling the Record of Trial	25
	Arranging the contents	
a. b.	Readability and assembly of the trial transcript	
c.	Size of volumes	
d.	Placement of documents in Record of Trial	
e.	Original charge sheet	
f.	Documenting changes of command	
	Copies of the initial promulgating order	
g. h.	Documenting deferment of confinement	
i.	The Index	
⊥.	THE THUEX	37
1-8.	Copies required in addition to the original	
a.	Review by the Army Court of Criminal Appeals (ACCA)	
b.	Clemency copy	
C.	For review by the Examination and New Trials Division	38
d.	GCM cases resulting in acquittal or terminated before	
	findings	
e.	When the accused has waived appellate review	
f.	Cases forwarded	39

1-9.	Authentication of Record of Trial	39
a.	Preauthentication responsibilities	39
b.	Judicial authentication	
c.	Substitute authentication	40
d.	Errata sheet	40
e.	Retaining court reporter's notes	40
1-10. Trial	Common errors and irregularities found in Records of	41
a.	Volumes too large	
b.	Documents in original record incorrectly arranged	
c.	Copies 1 and 2 not the same as original	
d.	Original signed documents not in original copy of recor	
e.	Exhibits not legible	
f.	Documents undated	41
g.	Assumption of command not documented	41
h.	No form indicating accused's choice as to appellate counsel	41
i.	Electronic media exhibits not properly identified	
j.	Exhibits too large for record retirement boxes	
k.	Exhibits permitted to be replaced by photographs	
l.	Court presided over by more than one judge	
m.	Index to Record of Trial does not include appellate exhibits	
n.	Record of Trial incorrectly distributed	
ο.	Records of Trial are incorrectly disposed of/filed upon	
	completion of all appellate Action	
CHAPT	ER 1 - APPENDIX	43
Fi	gure 1-1. Result of Trial	44
Fi	gure 1-2. Confinement Order	45
Fi	gure 1-3. Acknowledgement of Sex Offender Registration	
	Requirements	46
Fi	gure 1-4. Sample Promulgating Order - Administrative	
	Discharge prior to findings being announced	47
Fi	gure 1-5. Sample Initial GCM Promulgating Order when both	
	the Findings of Guilty and Sentence are disapproved and	
	an Administrative Discharge is approved	48
Fi	gure 1-6. Sample Initial GCM Promulgating Order when both	
	Findings of Guilty and a portion of the adjudged	
	sentence and Administrative Discharge are approved	50
Fi	gure 1-7. Sample Initial GCM Promulgating Order when an	
	Officer is found guilty, sentence is adjudged and then	а
	request for resignation approved	51
Fi	gure 1-8. Sample Notice of Government Appeal	54

	Certified Mail	79
Fig	ure 2-3. Page 3 of DD Form 490 - Certificate in Lieu of	
-	Receipt of Record of Trial Upon Accused's Defense	
	Counsel	80
	COUIDC1	60
СНАРТЕ	R 3 - CONVENING AUTHORITY'S INITIAL ACTION	81
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3-1.	The convening authority's initial Action	81
a.	When findings and/or a sentence has been adjudged	
b.	General Information	
c.	Mandatory Contents of the convening authority's initial	
•	Action	
d.	Executing the sentence or suspending execution	
e.	When no Action is required	
f.	Forms for typical cases	
g.	Common errors	
h.	Wording a suspension	
i.	Attaching the conditions of suspension; vacation of	04
⊥•	suspension	۷.1
j.	Place of confinement	
k.	Crediting pretrial confinement	
1.	Proving compliance with RCM 1106	
	Approving (and administering) a reprimand	
m.		
n.	Reflecting deferment of confinement	85
Ο.	Deferment of confinement during a period of civilian	0.0
	confinement	
p.	Deferment of forfeitures, reduction in grade, or both	86
d.	Waiving the automatic forfeiture of pay and allowances	0.5
	required by Article 58b, UCMJ, during confinement	
r.	Partial forfeiture of pay	
s.	Sentence to discharge or dismissal only	88
2 2 16	odifying an Action	00
	If accused not notified	
b.	When accused has been notified	
C.	Procedure	89
3-3.	Notifying confinement and finance authorities of the	
	taken	٥٨
	The name, rank, social security number, and unit of the	90
a.	accused	00
h	The date sentence was adjudged	
b.	The exact sentence was adjudged by the court	
С.		
d.	The convening authority's Action, to include the heading date and name of the officer taking Action	
	vale and name of the officer laking action	711

CHAPTER 3 - APPENDIX	91
Figure 3-1. Convening Authority's Action when no puniti	ve
discharge is adjudged	91
Figure 3-2. Sample format for a Convening Authority's i	nitial
Action when only a portion of the adjudged sentenc	е,
including a punitive discharge is approved	92
Figure 3-3. Sample format for a Convening Authority's I	nitial
Action when only a portion of the adjudged sentenc	e,
including a punitive discharge is approved	93
Figure 3-4. Sample format for a Convening Authority's I	nitial
Action when only a portion of the adjudged sentenc	е,
including a punitive discharge is approved	94
Figure 3-5. Sample format for a Corrected Convening	
Authority's Initial Action when a punitive dischar	ge is
adjudged	95
Figure 3-6. Format for revoking a previous Action and	
replacing it with another	96
Figure 3-7. Initial Action which approves the sentence	as
adjudged with no changes when no punitive discharg	e has
been adjudged	97
Figure 3-8. Initial Action which approves the sentence	as
adjudged with no changes when there is a punitive	
discharge is part of the adjudged sentence	97
Figure 3-9. Initial Action when only part of the adjudg	ed
sentence, including a punitive discharge, is appro	ved97
Figure 3-10. Initial Action when all punishment, includ	ing a
punitive discharge, is approved as adjudged and a	
portion of the sentence to confinement is suspende	
Figure 3-11. Initial Action when only part of the adjud	_
sentence, including a punitive discharge, is appro	
Figure 3-12. Initial Action when only part (not the ent	ire
sentence adjudged by the court), is approved, the	
automatic and adjudged forfeitures are deferred, a	
when taking Action the convening authority waived	
automatic forfeitures. The accused is also credit	
with confinement credit	
Figure 3-13. Initial Action when a reprimand is a part	
the adjudged and approved sentence	99
	DECODD
CHAPTER 4 - INITIAL PROMULGATING ORDER TO DISPATCH OF THE	
OF TRIAL	100
4-1. Initial promulgating orders	100
a. The order must be accurate	
b. Requirement and purpose	
c. Distribution to the Clerk of Court	
O. DIDCIIDACIOII CO CIIC CICIA OI COMIC	

d.	. Content	100
e.	. Classified information	101
f.	. An editorial note on summarizing specifications and the	
	convening authority's Action	101
g.	 	
h.	,	
i.	. Authentication	103
j.	-	
k.		
1.	. Distribution of the initial promulgating order	105
4-2.	Court-Martial Data Sheet, DD Form 494.	106
4-3.	Chronology Sheet (DD Form 490, Inside of Front Cover)	
a.		
b.		
С.		
d.		
е.	3	
f.	. Do not fail to indicate the whereabouts of the accused	107
4-4.	Marking, packing, and shipping records	107
a.	. Basic requirement	107
b.	. Method of sending	107
c.		
d.	. Marking records	108
e.	. Packing	109
f.		
g.	. When to ship the record	109
CHAP1	TER 4 APPENDIX	110
CHECE	CLIST FOR PREPARING SUMMARIZED INITIAL COURT-MARTIAL	
PROMU	JLGATING ORDERS	110
1. 7	The Order Heading	110
a.	. Is the order the first court-martial order of its type	
	(GCMO, SPCMO, or Convening Order) in the series for the	аt
	calendar year?	
b.		110
C.		
	(general or special court-martial order) contain	
	findings of guilt as to any qualifying military offense	
	for the purposes of 10 USC section 1565?	
d.	. Is this order the first court-martial order in the serie for the calendar year as well as a corrected copy, or a	
	Tot one carenaar year ab werr ab a corrected copy, or a	***

		order which is required to contain the DNA annotation or
		possibly contain all three of these annotations?111
	e.	Is the type of court-martial (GCM or SPCM) in the heading
		the same as in the referral endorsement and convening
		order?111
	f.	Is the order correctly numbered sequentially by date in
	_ •	its series (GCMO or SPCMO)111
	g.	Is the order dated the same as the convening authority's
	9.	Action?111
		ACCIOII;111
_		and many and David many.
2.		raignment Paragraph 111
	a.	Does the type of court-martial before which the accused
		was arraigned agree with the order heading?111
	b.	Is the present trial a rehearing?111
	c.	Do the accused's grade, name, and service number (SSN)
		agree with what is shown in the record of trial?111
	d.	Are the accused's armed force (normally "U.S. Army") and
		unit of assignment at the time of arraignment correctly
		shown?112
3.	The	e Charges (Including Findings or Other Disposition)112
		Is each charge designated and numbered as shown on the
	0	Charge Sheet at the time of arraignment and does it
		reflect any changes made during the trial?112
	h i	As to each charge, does the order show the article of the
	D. 2	
		UCMJ alleged to have been violated?113
4.	Ç117	mmarized Specifications (Including Findings or Other
		ition113
DT:		
	a.	Is each specification designated and numbered as shown on
		the Charge Sheet at the time of arraignment and does it
		reflect any changes made during the trial?113
	b.	
		the offense alleged and reflect any pertinent amendments
		made during the trial?113
	c.	A properly summarized specification will accurately name
		the offense charged113
	d.	If a specification was amended after arraignment, does
		the summary reflects the specification as amended?115
	e.	Are pleas and findings shown following each
	€.	
	_	specification?115
	f.	Is the disposition of any specification other than by
		findings correctly shown?115
5.	Sei	ntence116
	a.	Does the order correctly state the date the sentence was

adju	ged?11
k	The sentence adjudged is set forth verbatim, not summarized11
6.	ction11
ā	
7.	uthentication11
ē	Does the authority line correctly reflect the grade and name of the officer who signed the Action11
k	Is the order authenticated by someone to whom signature authority has been delegated in writing11
Not	equittal or Termination without Findings or by a Finding of duilty by Reason of Lack of Mental Responsibility as to All
6	
C	order bears the date of its publication (RCM 1114(c)(2))
k	
Ċ	
CHAE	'ER 4 APPENDIX 211
E	gure 4-1. Example of the first General Court-Martial Order for the year with the annotation indicating the last numbered order in the series for the previous calendar year
E	gure 4-2. Example of a corrected court-martial order with
	the annotation "CORRECTED COPY" above the heading11.gure 4-3. Example of the annotation indicating that DNA
	processing is required12
E	gure 4-4. Example of the first Court-Martial Order for the year which also required both the "CORRECTED COPY" and DNA processing annotations. Annotations will be placed in the order shown with a blank line between each12
DoD	olicy on Collecting DNA Samples from Military Prisoners12
Aid	o Summarizing Offenses12

### Figures 4-5 to 4-8 show sample promulgating orders	Samples of Pleas and Findings to Charges and Specifications as		
Figure 4-9. The proper distribution instructions for Records of Trial			
of Trial 138 Figure 4-10. Disposition of Records of Trial 143 CHAPTER 5 - MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS 144 5-1. Reporting legal or illegal administrative separation of accused 145 a. Erroneous discharge or retirement 145 b. Proper discharge 145 5-2. Death of an accused 145 a. Verify and document the fact of death 145 b. If death occurred before referral 146 c. If death occurred after referral and before findings 146 d. If death occurred after the trial, but before Action on the record 146 e. If death occurred after Action was taken, but before the record was forwarded to the Clerk of Court 147 f. If the record of trial has been forwarded to the Clerk of Court 147 5-3. Vacating the suspension of a sentence 147 a. GCM and BCDSPCM cases other than cases involving a suspended dismissal 147 b. Vacating suspension of a dismissal 147 b. Vacating suspension of a dismissal 148 5-4. Waiver of appellate review 148 a. Form of waiver 149 b. Time of waiver 149 b. Time of waiver 149 c. What to do with an effective timely waiver 149 5-5. Petitions for New Trial 150 5-6. Petitions for grant of review by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces 151 a. Responsibility 151 b. Considerations 151			
CHAPTER 5 - MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS	Fl		
CHAPTER 5 - MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS	TH		
5-1. Reporting legal or illegal administrative separation of accused a. Erroneous discharge or retirement	Fl	gure 4-10. Disposition of Records of Irlai	143
5-1. Reporting legal or illegal administrative separation of accused a. Erroneous discharge or retirement			
5-1. Reporting legal or illegal administrative separation of accused a. Erroneous discharge or retirement	CHAPT	ER 5 - MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS	145
a. Erroneous discharge or retirement			
a. Erroneous discharge or retirement	5-1.	Reporting legal or illegal administrative separation of	
b. Proper discharge	accus		
5-2. Death of an accused	a.	Erroneous discharge or retirement	145
a. Verify and document the fact of death	b.	Proper discharge	145
a. Verify and document the fact of death			
b. If death occurred before referral			
c. If death occurred after referral and before findings			
d. If death occurred after the trial, but before Action on the record			
the record		_	
e. If death occurred after Action was taken, but before the record was forwarded to the Clerk of Court	d.		
record was forwarded to the Clerk of Court			
f. If the record of trial has been forwarded to the Clerk of Court	e.		
Court	-		
5-3. Vacating the suspension of a sentence 147 a. GCM and BCDSPCM cases other than cases involving a suspended dismissal 148 b. Vacating suspension of a dismissal 148 5-4. Waiver of appellate review 148 a. Form of waiver 148 b. Time of waiver 148 c. What to do with an effective timely waiver 149 5-5. Petitions for New Trial 150 5-6. Petitions for grant of review by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces 150 5-7. Freedom of Information Act requests 151 a. Responsibility 151 b. Considerations 151	Í.		
a. GCM and BCDSPCM cases other than cases involving a suspended dismissal		Court	147
a. GCM and BCDSPCM cases other than cases involving a suspended dismissal	5-3	Vacating the suspension of a sentence	147
suspended dismissal			14/
b. Vacating suspension of a dismissal 148 5-4. Waiver of appellate review 148 a. Form of waiver 148 b. Time of waiver 148 c. What to do with an effective timely waiver 149 5-5. Petitions for New Trial 150 5-6. Petitions for grant of review by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces 150 5-7. Freedom of Information Act requests 151 a. Responsibility 151 b. Considerations 151	a.	<u> </u>	147
5-4. Waiver of appellate review	h		
a. Form of waiver	υ.	vacacing suspension of a dismissar	140
a. Form of waiver	5-4.	Waiver of appellate review	148
b. Time of waiver 148 c. What to do with an effective timely waiver 149 5-5. Petitions for New Trial 150 5-6. Petitions for grant of review by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces 150 5-7. Freedom of Information Act requests 151 a. Responsibility 151 b. Considerations 151			
c. What to do with an effective timely waiver			
5-5. Petitions for New Trial	~.		
5-6. Petitions for grant of review by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces 150 5-7. Freedom of Information Act requests 151 a. Responsibility 151 b. Considerations 151	٠.	Wilde do do wron an errederve ermer, warver	1 ./
for the Armed Forces	5-5.	Petitions for New Trial	150
for the Armed Forces			
5-7. Freedom of Information Act requests 151 a. Responsibility 151 b. Considerations 151	5-6.	Petitions for grant of review by the U.S. Court of Appea	ls
a. Responsibility	for t	he Armed Forces	150
a. Responsibility			
b. Considerations151	5-7.	-	
GWADEED C EWE EDIA TWDIGDIGHTOWN GODDIGHTOW OF EDDORG	b.	Considerations	151
	(113 pm	ER 6 THE TRIAL TURISDICTION'S CORRECTION OF ERRORS	1.50

	Correcting errors and omissions in the initial	
promu	lgating order	152
6-2.	Certificates of Correction.	152
	Purpose	
	Procedure	
	Form	
	A possible alternative	
0	F	
6-3.	Errors in the Action taken by the convening authority	;
recal	1, or withdrawal and substitution of a new Action	153
a.	Authority to recall Action	153
b.	Direction from higher authority to withdraw Action	153
c.	Form of withdrawal	154
	ER 7 FURTHER PROCEEDINGS REQUIRED IN THE COURSE OF	
APPEL	LATE REVIEW	155
7_1	Introduction: Procedure in general	155
,-1.	incroduction: Frocedure in general	133
7-2.	Order to obtain a Certificate of Correction	157
7-3.	Original trial jurisdiction withdrawing the initial Ad	ction
and s	ubstituting a new one	157
- 4		
7-4.		1.57
	rity.	
	Full compliance with RCM 1105 and RCM 1106	
b.	<u>-</u>	
C.	Promulgating the new Action	15/
7-5.	Record returned for conduct of a sanity board	158
, з. а.		
b.	-	
٠.	5011 5 00511	
7-6.	Record of trial returned for a limited evidentiary	
heari	ng, aka "DuBay hearing."	159
a.	History and purpose	159
b.	Procedure	159
c.	Action by the convening authority	159
d.	Limited hearing impracticable	160
e.	Preservation of the record	160
	Palacaniana in managa	4.50
7-7.	Rehearings in general	
a.	J	
b.	The rehearing on sentence only	
c.	The combined rehearing	161

7-8.	Administration of rehearings, new trials, and "other	
trial	s."	161
a.	In general	
b.	Determinations of impracticability	162
c.		
d.	Promulgating Action by the convening authority	163
7-9.	Cases withdrawn from appellate review	163
7-10.	Extraordinary writs	
a.	Jurisdiction	164
b.	Some types of writs	164
C.	Action required	164
	Obtaining clarification or modification of an appellat's mandate	
7-12.		
-		
a. b.		
D.	reciniteat meaning	103
CHAPT	ER 7 APPENDIX	167
	gure 7-1. New Action When Initial Action Set	
	Aside on Appeal and New Action Ordered	166
Fi	gure 7-2. Final Supplementary Promulgating Order when	
	Ordered Rehearing is Impracticable	168
Fi	gure 7-3. Order Promulgating Action upon Sentencing	
	Rehearing	
Fi	gure 7-4. Staff Judge Advocate Recommendation when Recor of Trial Remanded for New Review and Action	
1774		
FI	gure 7-5. Action on a case remanded for a New Review and Action	
æ4.	gure 7-6. Promulgating Order Action on a case remanded f	
	a New Review and Actiona New Review and Action	
	a New Review and Accion	1//
CHAPT	ER 8 - ACTIVITIES WHEN APPELLATE REVIEW IS COMPLETED	180
8-1.	Serving the ACCA decision on the accused	180
a.	Background	180
b.	Actions accomplished by the Clerk of Court	180
c.	Responsibility of the accused's current command	180
d.	Forms to be completed in most cases	181
e.	Completing the Certificate of Service	181
8-2.	Request for final Action (DA Form 4919-R)	
a.	An accused who asks for it may be furnished a Request	for
	Final Action (DA Form 4919	183

b.	Requests for Final Action are not sent to the CAAF	.184
8-3.	Supplementary court-martial promulgating orders in gener	
a.	References	
b.		
c.	·	
d.	Verbatim or summarized	
e.	Date of order	.185
f.	Distribution	.185
8-4.	Issuing the final supplementary court-martial order	.185
a.	Who issues the final order?	.185
b.	In what circumstances is a final order required?	.185
c.	Executing a punitive discharge when additional	
	proceedings are pending against the accused	.186
d.	When is the final order issued?	.186
e.	Sample final orders	.187
f.	3	
g.	Distributing the final order	.187
a. b. c.	BCDSPCM trial	.188 .ng
	Serving a U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	100
	ion on an accused; Supreme Court review.	
a. b.		
υ.		
c.	The Clerk of Court does not receive direct communicatio	
	from the Supreme Court about Army cases	
CHAPT:	ER 8 - APPENDIX - CHECKLIST FOR THE FINAL ORDER	.190
1		100
	BackgroundQuality check of court-martial orders	
۷.	a. Numbering of court-martial ordersa.	
	b. Form the habit of copying the accused's grade, name and SSN from the ACCA decision	
	c. When ACCA affirms the findings of guilt and sentenc	

	without mofification191
	d. Cite the initial promulgating order correctly191
	e. Notice of CMO correction191
	f. When the final decision (whether from ACCA or CAAF or
	the U.S. Supreme Court) did not affirm the findings of
	guilt and sentence exactly as approved by the convening
	authority, but instead made modifications191
3.	If you follow these steps carefully you will avoid 90
	percent of the errors found in final orders192
	a. Figure 8-1. Order announcing Action of Army Clemency
	and Parole Board upgrading punitive discharge193
	b. Figures 8-2 to 8-9. Examples of Final Supplementary
	CMO
	c. Figure 8-10. Part of approved sentence affirmed by
	ACCA and some executed portions of the sentence ordered
	restored202
	d. Figure 8-11. Pursuant to Article 66, UCMJ the
	findings were mofified. Also, a previous order was
	rescinded203-204
	e. Figure 8-12. Example of Final Supplementary CMO205

THE 2009 POST-TRIAL HANDBOOK FOR POST-TRIAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESSING OF GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL AND BCD SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL

INTRODUCTION

The Office of the Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary, prepared this handbook to assist members of staff judge advocate offices of court-martial cases in the post-trial administrative processing of court-martial cases.

Legal authorities are abundantly cited because Legal Specialists and paralegals must get to know them. Authorities cited include the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ); the Rules for Courts-Martial (RCM) and other parts of the Manual for Courts-Martial (MCM), including portions that are only advisory and not part of the President's Executive Order (such as Discussions accompanying the RCM and appendixes containing sample forms); Army Regulations (AR); and judicial decisions. This handbook does not repeat the content of the legal authorities cited. Instead, the user is expected to consult the cited authority.

The Judge Advocate General has charged the Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary, with executing certain ministerial functions associated with court-martial appeals, custody of permanent records of trial, release of information from records of trial, and administration of the Privacy Act. The Clerk of Court is not a legal advisor. Practitioners should seek legal advice from the Chief, Criminal Law Division (DAJA-CL), Office of The Judge Advocate General, from the Trial Defense Service (TDS), or from the Chief of the Trial Counsel Assistance Program (TCAP) of the Government Appellate Division, U.S. Army Legal Services Agency.

The information and instructions in this handbook are based on the UCMJ as amended through 1 June 2008; the MCM, 2008 Edition, and Army Regulation 27-10, dated 16 November 2005 (effective 16 December 2005). Subsequent changes in these sources of law should be monitored carefully.

Please provide suggestions for changes and additions to the Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary, 901 North Stuart Street, Suite 1200, Arlington, VA 22203-1837 or via E-Mail to Randall.Bruns@hqda.army.mil. Many of the sample court-martial

orders and other examples shown were derived from existing documents. If you can improve on these, or add other useful examples, please send a copy for use in the next revision. Also, some court-martial orders may refer to the former U.S. Army Court of Military Review and its docket numbers designated "ACMR ########" instead of today's U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals, whose present docket numbers are correctly designated "ARMY #########"."

The handbook begins with a discussion of the first task that follows a trial by court-martial (besides straightening up the courtroom): namely, reporting the result of trial.

MALCOLM H. SQUIRES, JR. Clerk of Court U.S. Army Judiciary

Date: 1 May 2009

CHAPTER 1

TERMINATION OF THE TRIAL TO AUTHENTICATION OF THE RECORD OF TRIAL

Report of Result of Trial; Type of Record Required; GCM Cases Interrupted or Ended before Findings; "Original" Record Defined; Post-Trial Sessions; Typography and Legibility of the Transcript; Assembling the Record; Copies Required; Authentication; Common Errors and Irregularities.

1-1. Report of result of trial.

- a. In General.
- (1) In accordance with RCM 1101(a) and RCM 1304(b)(2)(F)(v), the trial counsel or Summary Court-Martial Officer shall promptly notify the accused's immediate commander, the convening authority or convening authority's designee, and if appropriate, the officer in charge of the confinement facility of the findings and sentence in a court-martial case. A report of the result of trial will be prepared using DA Form 4430 (Department of the Army Report of Result of Trial). completed DA Form 4430 will be typewritten, if practicable, or legibly handwritten. A copy of the DA Form 4430 will be included in the allied papers accompanying the record of trial. Post-trial prisoners who are transferred to the U.S. Disciplinary Barracks or other military corrections system facilities must carry a copy of the DA Form 4430. (See Figure 1-1 in Appendix 1 for a sample of this form.) Instructions for its completion and use are in AR 27-10, paragraph 5-30. If the accused was not in pretrial confinement, but has been sentenced to confinement, a Confinement Order (DD Form 2707) will be required as well. (See Figure 1-2 in Appendix 1 for a copy of DD Form 2707.)
- that a copy of the DA Form 4430 is expeditiously provided to the finance and accounting office (FAO) in any case involving a reduction in rank or a forfeiture of pay or a fine. In Block 5 the trial counsel should indicate the effective date of any forfeiture or reduction in grade (see UCMJ Articles 57-58(b) and R.C.M. 1101). Also see AR 27-10, Para 5-30.
- b. Confinement Credit. The DA Form 4430 will include the total number of days credited against confinement adjudged

whether automatic credit for pretrial confinement under U.S. v. Allen, 17 M.J. 126 (Court of Military Appeals (CMA) 1984), or judge-ordered additional administrative credit under R.C.M. 304, R.C.M. 304, U.S. v. Suzuki, 14 M.J. 491 (CMA 1983), or for any other reason specified by the judge, in accordance with the lines 7-9 on DA Form 4430, Report of Result of Trial.

- c. Materials regarding pretrial confinement. A copy of the DA Form 4430 as well as all other documents regarding pretrial confinement must be included in the Record of Trial. This includes, but is not limited to, a copy of the commander's checklist for pretrial confinement, DA Form 5112 (Checklist for Pretrial Confinement), and a copy of the magistrate's memorandum to approve or disapprove pretrial confinement. AR 27-10, Para 5-30.
- d. DNA Testing. If required under the provisions of 10 USC 1565, the DA Form 4430 will identify the need for processing of a DNA sample. If DNA testing is required the initial promulgating order will also be annotated to reflect that a DNA sample is required. AR 27-10, Para 5-30. (See the DOD Policy on Collecting DNA Samples from Military Prisoners and a list of Qualifying Military Offenses under 10 U.S.C. § 1565 at Appendix F, AR 27-10.)
- Sex Offender Registration. If required DA Form 4430 will indicate whether the conviction requires sex offender registration. Counsel should indicate on the DA Form that registration is required if the soldier is convicted of any qualified offense, not simply those offenses referenced on the DA Form. Counsel must stay current regarding sex offender registration requirements since laws change quicker than DA Forms. Currently, Sex Offender registration is governed by 42 USC 16901, 42 USC 14071, DODI 1325.7, and AR 27-10. Questions regarding whether or not a particular offense requires registration should be directed to the Criminal Law Division, Office of the Judge Advocate General. For cases in which the sentence of a special or general court-martial involves a finding of guilty of a covered offense without adjudged confinement, the trial counsel will, within five duty days and in the presence of the defense counsel, provide notice that the military sexual offender is subject to a registration requirement as a sex offender by requiring the military sexual offender to complete the acknowledgement, DA Form 7439 (Acknowledgement of Sex Offender Registration Requirements) (See Figure 1-3 for a copy of DA Form 7439). The trial counsel

will see that a copy of the acknowledgement is filed with the United States Army Crime Record Center along with any report of investigation related to the military sexual offender. See AR 27-10, paragraphs 5-30, and Chapter 24, "Registration of Sexual Military Offenders Who are Not Confined" for further information concerning additional requirements involving military sex offenders.

- f. Co-Accused. The Report of result of trial must include the names and social security numbers of any co-accused.
 - g. Requirements when a sentence to death is adjudged.

When a sentence to death is adjudged the SJA must notify OTJAG, (HQDA (DAJA-CL)) of the following (this information is exempt under AR 335-15 from management information control):

- (1) Name, grade, SSN, and unit of the accused.
- (2) Date sentence was adjudged.
- (3) Offenses(s) for which the sentence was adjudged.

Moreover, since OTJAG must be notified when a capital case is referred, AR 27-10, Para 5-19, it is good practice to notify OTJAG, Criminal Law Division, of the result in any capital case, whether or not a death sentence is adjudged. In addition, the SJA will want to notify TJAG of the result of trial (and of the convening authority's Action, when taken) in any case that has received significant public notice, since the Secretary of the Army or the Chief of Staff of the Army may be looking to TJAG for information as to the latest developments.

1-2. Assignment of convicted Soldiers in confinement or on excess leave.

a. Transfer and Excess Leave Orders and Request and Authority for Leave. The GCM authority will ensure that the Clerk of Court, ATTN: JALS-CCZ, U.S. Army Legal Services Agency, HQDA, 901 North Stuart Street, Arlington, VA 22203-1837 is expeditiously furnished copies of all transfer orders and excess leave orders or a copy of DA Form 31, Request and Authority for Leave, when an accused has been transferred from his or her jurisdiction or placed on excess leave. (AR 27-10,

- Personnel Accountability. Personnel accountability for post-trial Soldiers in confinement will be administratively transferred immediately after trial from their unit to the appropriate Personnel Control Facility (PCF) of the designated Regional Confinement Facility (RCF), except as to those Soldiers who receive a sentence of 120 days (4 months) or less of confinement, without a discharge, who remain assigned to their Personnel accountability for post-trial Soldiers parent unit. on excess leave will be administratively transferred immediately after trial from their unit to the PCF of the nearest confinement facility, or elsewhere based on direction from Commander, Human Resources Command, or his delegee. 190-47 and AR 600-62.) Such administrative transfer of personnel accountability will not affect the authority of the convening authority who referred the case to trial to take Action on the findings and sentence. All documents reflecting a change in the Soldier's duty status or unit assignment, including voluntary/involuntary excess leave documents, will be included with the allied papers in the record of trial. record of trial has been previously forwarded for appellate review, any new documents reflecting a change in duty status or unit assignment, including voluntary, involuntary excess leave documents, will be mailed promptly to Clerk of Court, ATTN: JALS-CCZ, U.S. Army Legal Services Agency, HQDA, 901 North Stuart Street, Arlington, VA 22203-1837. (Para 5-31, AR 27-10.)
 - c. Leave or transfer pending appellate review.
- (1) An accused who is under sentence of dismissal or punitive discharge, approved by the convening authority and unsuspended, and who is not serving a sentence to confinement, may, under AR 600-8-10, voluntarily or involuntarily be authorized by the officer exercising GCM jurisdiction to take leave, including excess leave, until there is a final judgment in the case. The accused on excess leave should be transferred to the nearest PCF immediately after Action is taken by the convening authority.
- (2) Once excess leave has been approved by the GCM Convening Authority, the accused must be administratively reassigned to the appropriate PCF. The accused will outprocess from his or her unit, and all records should be gathered and turned in to the appropriate transfer office. The accused would

then depart his or her unit and proceed to his or her selected home address. The personnel transfer office would then forward the accused's records, regular and/or excess leave documents, etc., to the PCF which the accused is now assigned to. Upon completion of the appellate process the PCF would prepare all documentation required to discharge the accused from the U.S. Army, provide the accused a copy of his or her DD 214 and retire appropriate military records to the Army Records retirement office located in Saint Louis, Missouri. All accused personnel must be contacted while on excess leave to complete various legal and financial documents and to confer with their appellate defense counsels. The accused's address and phone number are essential to enabling various offices to contact the accused.

(3) The GCM authority will ensure that the Clerk of Court, ATTN: JALS-CCZ, U.S. Army Legal Services Agency, HQDA, 901 North Stuart Street, Arlington, VA 22203-1837 is expeditiously furnished copies of all transfer orders and excess leave orders, or a copy of DA Form 31, when an accused has been transferred from his or her jurisdiction or is placed on excess leave. (See AR 27-10, para 13-11.b)

1-3. <u>Court-Martial cases interrupted or terminated before findings</u>

- a. Discharge "in lieu of trial by court-martial." When the GCM convening authority/approval authority receives the accused's request for an administrative discharge "in lieu of trial by court-martial", UP chapter 10, AR 635-200, while a trial is pending or ongoing, the convening authority must decide whether or not to abate the proceedings. AR 635-200, subpara. 10-1b. In other words, a Chapter 10 discharge is not always "in lieu of trial" as its name would suggest. Unlike a case involving the approval of an officer's request for resignation, an enlisted Soldier may receive either approved findings and sentence by a court-martial, or a discharge under the provisions of a Chapter 10, AR 635-200, or a combination of both.
- (1) Trial halted. Normally, if the decision is to abate the proceedings, the charges and specifications will be withdrawn from the court-martial and dismissed. A summarized record of trial will be prepared, and if the proceedings were before a GCM, the original record of trial will be forwarded to the Clerk of Court. The promulgating order must state the date on which the proceedings were terminated (date of last session of trial) and should direct that all rights, privileges, and property of which

the accused may have been deprived by virtue of the proceedings be restored. See Figure 1-4 for a Sample Action/Promulgating for a court-martial terminated prior to findings due to approval of a Chapter 10 discharge.

- (2) <u>Trial to continue</u>. If the trial is permitted to proceed to sentencing or the application for discharge is not approved until after a sentence has been adjudged, the convening authority must take Action as to the findings and sentence as in any other case.
- (a) If the trial is permitted to proceed to sentencing or the application for discharge is not approved until after a sentence has been adjudged, the convening authority may disapprove the findings and sentence and approve the application for discharge. If the decision is to disapprove the findings and sentence, the charges and specifications will be dismissed. AR 635-200, Para. 10-1. See figure 1-5 located in the Appendix to Chapter 1. A record of trial will be prepared and the request for discharge in lieu of court-martial, attached documents and convening authority's decision on the request will be included in the record. If the trial was by a GCM, the original record of trial will be sent to the Clerk of Court.
- (b) If the trial is permitted to proceed to sentencing or the application for discharge is not approved until after a sentence has been adjudged, the convening authority may approve the findings and sentence, except that he or she cannot approve a punitive discharge, nor may he or she approve any confinement beyond the date the Action on the request for approval of administrative discharge is taken. AR 635-200, Chapter 10. See figure 1-6 located in the Appendix to Chapter 1. A record of trial will be prepared and the request for discharge in lieu of court-martial, attached documents and convening authority's decision on the request will be included in the record. If the trial was by a GCM, the original record will be sent to the Clerk of Court.
- b. Resignation for the Good of the Service in Lieu of General Court-Martial (RFGOS). When an officer submits his or her resignation for the good of the Service it does not preclude or suspend the proceedings. A convening authority will not however, take Action on the finding and sentence in such cases until the Secretary of the Army or designee has acted on the RFGOS. If the court-martial is completed prior to Action on the RFGOS, the SJA will immediately notify the Commander, US Army

Human Resources Command of the findings and sentence of the court-martial. If the RFGOS is approved, the officer will be immediately released from confinement, whether pretrial or posttrial. Upon finding evidence that the approving authority's specific intent was to vacate the entire court-martial proceedings, the convening authority will disapprove the findings. The Convening Authority will then disapprove the sentence and dismiss all charges and specifications. (See figure 1-7 located in the Appendix of Chapter 1 for the normal Action/promulgating order in a case where a resignation is approved.) See AR 27-10, paragraph 5-18.

- c. Documents to be included in the record when a request for Discharge or Resignation in Lieu of Court-Martial is submitted. Records of trial must include a copy of the accused's application for discharge or resignation along with any enclosures to the request, recommendations by the accused's chain of command (if any) and the decision of the individual authorized to either approve or disapprove the request.
- d. Avoiding delay in preparing a Record of Trial. Some GCM jurisdictions have exhibited a tendency to defer preparing the record of trial, Action, and promulgating order in these cases as well as in cases involving acquittals. Even though there will be no appellate review, delay should be avoided. Too often, memories dim and documents are lost, making the task more difficult later. If you are uncertain how to prepare the record, it is better to ask advice than to delay the inevitable.
- e. Proceedings interrupted by mistrial. A military judge may declare a mistrial as to some or all specifications, or as to the entire proceedings or only as to the sentencing portion of the trial. RCM 915(a).
- (1) Impact. Declaring a mistrial as to some or all specifications or the entire proceedings has the effect of withdrawing the affected charges from the court-martial and returning them to the convening authority for disposition. RCM 915(c).
- (2) Will there be further proceedings? Whether further proceedings can be had on the affected charges often presents counsel and the judge with a difficult legal question. See RCM 915(c)(2). What is to be done with the record of trial depends upon whether the withdrawn charges will be referred anew to another court-martial or whether the instant trial will proceed

on any unaffected charges.

- (a) If there are to be no further proceedings of any kind, prepare the record of trial in the same way as for a case in which all charges were withdrawn before findings or in which an acquittal of all charges resulted (subpara. 1-3 a.(1), above) and forward the GCM record to the Clerk of Court.
- (b) If the trial is to proceed on charges unaffected by the mistrial and there will be no further proceedings as to the affected charges, continue to administratively process the case in the same way as any other case in which some charges are withdrawn or dismissed during the trial.
- (c) If the trial is to proceed on the unaffected charges, but the charges as to which a mistrial was declared are to be referred anew for trial, continue normal processing as in (b), above. However, make a record as in (a), above, for attachment to the new proceedings as a record of prior proceedings on the same charges (RCM 1103(b)(3)(A)(iii)), and send a copy of that record to the Clerk of Court.
- f. Proceedings interrupted by government appeal. The trial counsel of a GCM or BCDSPCM may appeal certain orders or rulings of the military judge under the conditions specified in RCM 908(a). Prior to filing a petition for extraordinary relief with the USACCA or the USCAAF on behalf of the United States, coordination must be made with the Chief, Government Appellate Division (GAD).
- (1) The notice of appeal. The trial counsel's written Notice of Appeal (RCM 908(b)(3)) is an important document. See Figure 1-8 located in the Appendix to Chapter 1 for a sample of a trial counsel's written Notice of Appeal. A Certificate of Service must be prepared to show the date the judge's order or ruling was received and the date on which the Notice of Appeal was served on the military judge. Thereafter, time is of the essence, for there are strict time limits within which an appeal can be filed with the Court of Criminal Appeals. Joint CCA Rule 21(d), reprinted in 44 MJ.
- (2) Preparing the record. A verbatim record and three copies of the proceedings to date, "complete to the extent necessary to resolve the issues appealed," must be prepared and authenticated. RCM 908(b)(5); AR 27-10, subpara. 13-3c. In other words, a total record of trial with accompanying papers is not

necessarily required, but is recommended. The original and two copies of the relevant proceedings are then sent, together with copies of the Notice of Appeal and Certificate of Service (See Figure 1-9 in the Appendix to Chapter 1 for a sample Certificate of Service), to the Chief, Government Appellate Division.

- (3) Appeal record retained by Clerk of Court. When compiling the record for appeal, bear in mind that, if the appeal is filed with the U. S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals (ACCA), the original copy of the proceedings will not be returned to the jurisdiction. Instead, it is retained as part of the permanent record of the appeal and for use in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces (CAAF) if the accused files a petition for grant of review or if The Judge Advocate General files a Certificate for Review.
- (4) Notifying the accused; certificate required. When the ACCA has decided the appeal, the trial counsel must promptly notify the accused of the decision, and, if the decision is adverse to the accused, of the right to petition the CAAF. RCM 908(c)(3). The trial counsel must then immediately certify that this notice was given. AR 27-10, subpara. 13-3d. Figure 1-10 located in the Appendix of Chapter 1. The trial counsel's certificate must be sent to the Clerk of Court and may be sent by facsimile transmission bearing the trial counsel's signature.

1-4. Requirement for a Verbatim Written Transcript versus a Summarized Written Transcript.

a. Verbatim Transcript Required. In accordance with RCM 1103(b)(2)(B), a verbatim written transcript is required of all sessions except sessions closed for deliberations and voting and RCM 802 conferences, if any part of the sentence adjudged exceeds six months confinement, forfeiture of pay greater than two-thirds pay per month, any forfeiture of pay for more than six months, or other punishments that exceed those that may be adjudged by a special court-martial (such as forfeiture of all pay and allowances). A verbatim written transcript is also required when the adjudged sentence includes either a badconduct discharge (BCD), dishonorable discharge (DD) or dismissal from the service. (Matters agreed upon at RCM 802 conferences shall be included in the record orally or in writing. RCM 802(b).)

- b. Appropriate authority, such as a convening authority, may direct a verbatim written transcript of a record of trial be prepared.
- c. Verbatim Transcript Not Required. If a verbatim transcript is not required under RCM 1103 (b)(2)(B), then a summarized report of proceedings may be prepared instead of a verbatim transcript. (RCM 1103(b)(2)(C).

d. General courts-martial (GCM).

- (1) If the sentence adjudged by a GCM includes a DD or dismissal, a BCD, or any of the sentence adjudged exceeds six months confinement, forfeiture of pay greater than two-thirds pay per month, or any forfeiture of pay for more than six months or other punishment in excess of what an SPCM may impose (for example, a forfeiture of all pay and allowances), the record of trial must include a verbatim transcript of the proceedings.
- (2) If the GCM proceedings did not result in a conviction (for example, if all findings were not guilty or not guilty by reason of lack of mental responsibility, or if the proceedings were terminated by withdrawal, mistrial, or dismissal before findings), RCM 1103(e) provides that the record may consist of the original charge sheet, the convening order with any amendments, and sufficient information to establish jurisdiction over the accused and the offenses. The convening authority or higher authority may prescribe additional requirements. However, in accordance with AR 27-10, paragraph 5-41, additional items such as the Commander's checklist for pretrial confinement and the magistrate's memorandum to approve or disapprove pretrial confinement are also required to be contained in each record of trial. See AR 27-10, paragraph 5-41 for other requirements when preparing either a verbatim or summarized record of trial.
- e. Special courts-martial empowered to impose a bad-conduct discharge (BCDSPCM). A special court-martial record of trial requires a verbatim transcript when the adjudged sentence includes a bad-conduct discharge (BCD), or any part of the adjudged sentence includes confinement in excess of six months, or a forfeiture of pay for more than six months. RCM 1103(c). But the BCDSPCM record of trial is sent to the Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary, for appellate review only in a case in which the sentence, as approved, extends to a bad-conduct

discharge, or confinement for one year, suspended or unsuspended. SPCMs bearing a U.S. Army Judiciary docket number will be sent to the Office of the Clerk of Court (JALS-CC), U.S. Army Legal Services Agency, Suite 1200, 901 N. Stuart Street, Arlington, VA 22203. AR 27-10, Para. 5-46. Otherwise, only a copy of the promulgating order is sent to the Clerk of Court. AR 27-10, para. 12-7b(12). This permits the Army Court-Martial Information System (ACMIS) database to be updated with the convening authority's Action in the case. SPCMs that do not involve an approved BCD, or confinement in excess of 180 days will be filed under AR 25-400-2 (file number 27-10c) and in accordance with AR 27-10, Para. 5-47.

1-5. The requirement for a Record of Trial; "Original" Record of Trial Defined; and Required Documents.

- a. Requirement for a record of trial. Each general, special, and summary court-martial shall keep a separate record of the proceedings in each case brought before it. RCM 1103(a). (A record of trial will be prepared whenever an accused has been arraigned on court-martial charges.)
- b. The "original" record of trial defined. The original copy of the record is, by definition, the copy examined and authenticated by the military judge(s) and containing the originally-signed authentication(s) by the military judge(s) (or, when permitted by reason of emergency, authentication signed by the trial counsel, a member of the court, or the court reporter).
 - c. Essential original documents.

A complete original record of trial must include the following original documents:

- (1) a record of advice provided an accused by his or her trial defense counsel which explains to the accused his or her rights to appellate review that apply to the case.
- (2) the original signed Article 32 Investigating Officer's Report (DD Form 457, MCM (2008 ed.), app. 5), if any;
- (3) the SJA's original signed pretrial advice, if any, to the convening authority;
 - (4) the original Charge Sheet(s) (DD Form 458, MCM (2008

- ed.), app. 4; subpara. 5-37f(4), AR 27-10) (note that this original charge sheet or a duplicate must be in the authenticated portion of the record);
- (5) the original authentication page signed by the
 military judge(s);
- (6) the SJA's original signed post-trial recommendation to the convening authority with any enclosures and addenda or supplements, with all matters submitted to the convening authority;
- (7) all original matters submitted by the accused and his counsel to the convening authority under the provisions of R.C.M. 1105. (Those documents submitted by the accused and his counsel which are not original documents also must be included in the record of trial;
- (8) the original signed Action by the convening authority (be sure also to include any previous Action that was corrected or withdrawn);
- (9) the request, if any, for trial by military judge alone, or that the membership of the court-martial include enlisted persons, and when applicable any statement by the convening authority required under RCM 201(f)(2)(B)(ii) or 503(a)(2);
- (10) Exhibits, or, with the permission of the military judge, copies, photographs, or descriptions of any exhibits which were received in evidence and any appellate exhibits.

d. When original document is missing.

If the original copy of any of the above documents is missing, its absence must be explained in the accompanying papers and a certified true copy or a signed duplicate original provided.

e. Additional contents.

A record that is required to be complete must also include the other matters prescribed by RCM 1103(b)(2)(C) and (D) and 1103(b)(3), and AR 27-10, of which the original copies, when available, should be placed in the original record. This particularly includes the original copy of any written request

by the accused for enlisted or commissioned court members or for trial by the military judge sitting without court members.

- f. Contents required by AR 27-10. Additional documents (certainly not all as every case is different) required to be included in a complete record of trial.
- Front Cover of Record of Trial. The front cover of a record of trial must identify whether the record is verbatim or summarized as well as the type of court-martial. identifying the accused and the Convening Authority who convened the trial, the cover must also clearly state which copy it is, i.e., Original, Copy One, Copy Two, SJA's Copy, or Clemency Copy. If the record of trial consists of more than one volume, the volume number and the total volumes which make up the record of trial must also be typed on the front cover, i.e. Volume 1 of 3 It must also indicate whether or not there were companion cases to this court-martial and, if so, the rank, name and SSN of each accused in each companion case must be identified on the front cover. In addition, the trial counsel will annotate the cover of each original record of trial forwarded for review under Article 66 to identify any prosecution witness or victim known to have been tried for any offense by court-martial subject to review pursuant to Article 66 so that potential conflicts of interest to assignment of appellate defense counsel can be (See AR 27-10, Paras 5-41 and 13-6.) These are all extremely important items. See Figures 1-11 and 1-12 for samples of a cover to a record of trial.
- (2) Chronology Sheet. (A chronology sheet must be prepared for every record of trial regardless of the outcome of the trial in accordance with AR 27-10, Para 5-41.) See Figure 1-13. The chronology sheet on both the DD Form 490 or 491 must contain:
- (a) A computation of the elapsed days of the court-martial beginning with the date the accused was placed under restraint by military authority or the date charges were preferred, whichever is earlier. The computation of elapsed days on the chronology sheet must be uniformly calculated. (See AR 27-10, para 5-41.)
- (b) The number of days from the initiation of the investigation of the most serious arraigned offense to the date of arraignment must be placed in the remarks section of the either the DD Form 490 or 491 used to prepared the record of

- trial. No delays may be deducted, but an explanation for significant delays, such as additional offenses, sanity board, and so forth may be discussed in the remarks section. AR 27-10, Para 5-41.
- (c) Specific explanations for all delays listed in block Number 6. Those delays set forth on the chronology sheet listed in that portion of block Number 6 entitled, "delay at request of defense," should be interpreted to mean only those delays that would be defense delays on speedy trial motions or those approved by the convening authority, military judge, or the staff judge advocate in writing or on the record. AR 27-10, Para 5-41.
- (d) A statement showing the confinement facility, PCF, or other command to which the accused has been transferred or whether the accused remains assigned to the unit indicated in the initial promulgating order. AR 27-10, Para 5-41.
- (3) Transfer Orders, DA 31 (Request for Leave) and supporting documents. Any orders transferring the accused to a confinement facility or paperwork pertaining to excess/appellate leave and the approval thereof must be contained in the record of trial. AR 27-10, Para 13-11.
- (4) DA Form 4430 and all documents pertaining to confinement credit. This includes, but is not limited to a copy of the commander's checklist for pretrial confinement, DA Form 5112 (Checklist for Pretrial Confinement), and a copy of the magistrate's memorandum to approve or disapprove pretrial confinement. AR 27-10, Para 5-30.
- g. A memorandum explaining abnormalities, errors or delays. A memorandum signed by the Staff Judge Advocate explaining abnormalities/errors in the case, the record of trial or paperwork should be included in the record of trial. These abnormalities could be unsigned or undated documents, failure to follow normal processing procedures, or unusual delays in the case. This memorandum will help to expedite the review of the record in that the reviewing officer or court will not have to go back to the convening SJA with questions concerning abnormalities about the case.
- h. Appellate Rights Statement and the accused's election to appellate counsel or any waiver thereof. A record of trial forwarded to the Clerk of Court for appellate review by the ACCA

or for review by the Criminal Law Division (OTJAG) must include a statement concerning the accused's right of appeal and his or her counsel election. This usually is noted by the military judge at the conclusion of the trial and the written advice to the accused is signed by both the accused and the defense counsel. During assembly of the record of trial the appellate rights statement and the accused's election as to appellate counsel or any waiver thereof should be placed in the first volume of the record immediately below any transfer orders and/or excess leave documents. This document is a record of advice provided an accused by his or her trial defense counsel which explains to the accused his or her rights to appellate review that apply to the case. See RCM 1010, MCM (2008). The statement serves separate purposes as indicated below:

- (1) Matters submitted to the Convening Authority. The accused's right to submit matters to the convening authority for consideration prior to the convening authority taking Action in the case.
- (2) Appellate Review. The right to appellate review, as applicable, and the effect of waiver or withdrawal of such right.
- (3) Election as to appellate counsel. Of more importance to post-trial administration, however, is the requirement that any record forwarded for appellate review (including cases to be reviewed in the Criminal Law Division, OTJAG, because these can always be referred by TJAG to the ACCA) must include a signed election by the accused stating whether the accused wants to be represented before the ACCA by appointed military counsel, by civilian counsel to be obtained by the accused, by both the military and civilian counsel, or whether the accused waives representation by counsel altogether. AR 27-10, Para. 13-4; Joint CCA Rule 10, reprinted in 44 MJ. (Note that any waiver of appellate counsel is of doubtful legal effect if signed before the accused has received notice of the convening authority's Action. United States v. Smith, 34 MJ 247 (CMA 1992).)
- (4) Identifying civilian counsel. The name and address of any civilian counsel to be retained for the appeal should be included. Joint CCA Rule 10(b), reprinted in 44 MJ. This is required so that, when the record is received for review, the Clerk of Court can comply with the duty to notify civilian counsel that the record has been received and the date by which the counsel must file an appellate brief. Joint CCA Rule 12, reprinted in 44 MJ.

- (5) Responsibility. Although the trial defense counsel is initially responsible for furnishing the accused's election as to counsel, it ultimately is the trial counsel's responsibility to assure the record is complete or explain why it is not complete.
- i. Materials regarding Confinement. All materials regarding pretrial confinement will be included in the Record of Trial. This includes, but is not limited to, a copy of the DA Form 4430, Department of the Army Report of Result of Trial, a copy of the commander's checklist for pretrial confinement, DA Form 5112 (Checklist for Pretrial Confinement), and a copy of the magistrate's memorandum to approve or disapprove pretrial confinement. Documents concerning any type of confinement or confinement credit will be included in the record of trial. See AR 27-10, Paras 5-30 and 5-41.
- j. Charge Sheet(s). The original Charge Sheet(s) or a duplicate. (Note that this original charge sheet or a duplicate must be in the authenticated portion of the record.)
- k. Convening Order(s). Convening orders and any amendments must be included in the record of trial. (Ensure these are the same order numbers as stated in the SJA's pretrial advice and listed on the charge sheet.)
- l. Essential original documents. A complete original
 record also must include: [NOTE BY HORAN: should there be
 something listed here]
 - m. When original document is missing.

If the original copy of any of the above documents is missing, its absence must be explained in the accompanying papers and a certified true copy or a signed duplicate original provided.

n. Additional contents required to make a record complete.

A record that is required to be complete must also include the other matters prescribed by RCM 1103(b)(2)(C) and (D) and 1103(b) (3), of which the original copies, when available, should be placed in the original record. This particularly includes the original copy of any written request by the accused for enlisted or commissioned court members or for trial by the

military judge sitting without court members. See RCM 1103 b. (2)(D) extract from the MCM for additional contents in figure 1-16 of Appendix 1.

o. Classified information.

- (1) All classified documents entered and/or offered into evidence or contained in the record of trial will accompany the record of trial if forwarded to the Office of the Clerk of Court, whether it is being reviewed by ACCA or the Criminal Law Division OTJAG or forwarded just for filing in accordance with AR 27-10, Para 5-46. The SJA will cause any classified information to be deleted or withdrawn from an accused's copy of the record of trial prior to its being served. See RCM 1104 (D) for further guidance concerning classified information.
- See RCM 1104(b)(1)(d) and AR 380-5. Note that, if an otherwise unclassified volume of the record of trial contains classified documents, the volume is to bear the proper classification, but must be marked "regraded unclassified when separated from classified material." If a volume of the record of trial contains a small number of classified pages, they may be removed from the volume of the record of trial and properly sealed in accordance with AR 350-5. Insert a page into the record which identifies those pages that were removed and why and where they may be located. The classified pages should then be properly wrapped in accordance with AR 380-5 and if required be forwarded to the Office of the Clerk of Court with the record. Putting only removed classified documents in the safe will leave more room in the safe for other classified documents. SJA offices should also include information concerning who/which offices is the classification or declassification authority for the documents contained in a record of trial.

1-6. Post-trial sessions of courts-martial.

The two kinds of post-trial sessions are (a) Article 39(a) sessions, and (b) Proceedings in Revision. The purpose and procedures of both are explained in RCM 1102. Sometimes an Article 39(a) session is held to determine whether Proceedings in Revision are required. The military judge may order either session before authenticating the record. Similarly, a convening authority may order either session before taking Action on the record. These post-trial proceedings become part of the record

of trial and must be prepared, authenticated, and served in accordance with RCM 1103 and 1104. Page numbers of the transcript should continue in sequence from the transcript of original proceedings (including an additional authentication page if the prior proceedings already have been authenticated). Any evidentiary exhibits or appellate exhibits should be numbered or lettered in sequence with those already received.

1-7. Assembling the Record of Trial.

- a. Arranging the contents. Instructions for preparing and arranging a record of trial are found in Appendix 14, Manual for Courts-Martial (2008 Edition). (See Appendix 14 in figure 16 of Appendix 1.) The record of trial should be arranged according to the order shown there. You may make an exception for a record of prior proceedings in the same case (such as proceedings ended as a mistrial), which, if bulky, is better placed in one or more separate volumes marked "Prior Proceedings." A page stating that the record of former proceedings is included as a separate volume or volumes should then be inserted above the errata sheet where the prior proceedings would otherwise have been bound.
- b. Readability and assembly of the trial transcript. Transcripts must appear double-spaced on one side of 8 ½-by 11-inch letter-size white paper of sufficient weight (for example 20-lb) that the print on each succeeding page does not show through the page above. Use 10-pitch (pica) on typewriters and 12 point type on computers. Only Courier, Times-Roman or Times-New Roman fonts may be used. Anyone reading the record must be able to clearly distinguish each character from all others, such as the letter "1" from the numeral "1". See Appendix 14 of the MCM (2008) for additional guidance.
- c. Size of volumes. Records that are over 1 1/2 inches thick will be divided into volumes. The first volume of a multivolume record will be no more than one (1) inch thick. The subsequent volumes are to be no more than 1 1/2 inches thick and held together by one two-and-one-quarter-inch prong fastener. (Remember that many pages can be added during the appellate process.) Do not interlace or "piggy-back" prong fasteners to create an oversized volume; they are unlikely to stay together in shipment and the contents will be spilled. See Appendix 14 of the MCM 2008 for additional guidance.
- d. Placement of documents in Record of Trial. Except for documents such as the convening authority's Action (which is

placed directly behind the authentication page signed by the military judge), covers for the DD Form 490 or DD Form 491, transfer orders, excess leave documents, Memorandum explaining abnormalities in the case and/or paperwork, DD Form 494, promulgating orders, convening orders, all exhibits and the charge sheet, the remaining documents are placed in the allied paperwork portion of the record in chronological order with the most recent documents being on top. See AR 27-10, Para 5-42 and Appendix 14 of the MCM for additional guidance.

e. Original charge sheet.

RCM 1103(b)(2)(D) requires that the original charge sheet or a duplicate be included in the authenticated portion of the record. This means either at the place reflecting arraignment (preferably) or as an appellate exhibit. If, upon appellate review, the charges and specifications, affidavit, and referral are not found in the authenticated portion of the record, a Certificate of Correction separately authenticating the charge sheet will be required. United States v. Newell, 22 MJ 90 (CMA 1986) (order).

f. Documenting changes of command.

If the commander exercising GCM jurisdiction has changed, permanently or temporarily, after referral of the original charges, and a subsequent commander or acting commander takes some type of Action on the case, such as the referral of additional charges, a change in the membership of the courtmartial, or initial Action on the sentence, the changes of command or transfer of the case must be documented in the papers accompanying the record of trial. See AR 600-20, subparas. 2-5c, 2-5c(4) (2008).

g. Copies of the initial promulgating order.

The original record of trial must contain eight copies of the initial Promulgating order if the record is verbatim. AR 27-10, subpara. 12-7d(1). All other copies of the record of trial must include at least one copy of the initial promulgating order. If the order is a "CORRECTED COPY," be sure to include in all copies of the record at least one copy of each order that was corrected. (Original promulgating orders are to be maintained by the Staff Judge Advocate Office which publishes them.)

h. Documenting deferment of confinement.

RCM 1101(c) Discussion indicates the denial of a request for deferment of service of confinement should be included in the record of trial. However, RCM 1103(b)(3)(D) requires that any request for deferment and the Action taken on it be included in the record.

i. The Index.

A most important aid to preparing the initial promulgating order as well as assisting appellate review is the "Index" to the Record of Trial (DD Form 490, page 1). Unfortunately, the format is not well-designed for today's trials. For example, there is no index entry pertaining to amendment or consolidation of specifications and no clear indication that Appellate Exhibits should be listed. But amendments to the charges or specifications are of extreme importance when drafting the promulgating order. To overcome the deficiency at least in part, court reporters should use the index entries "Motions" and "Pleas" liberally to encompass any changes in pleas occurring after their initial entry and any changes in charges or specifications made by the military judge on his own motion as well as on motion of a party. Appellate Exhibits should be listed in continuation of the evidentiary exhibits.

1-8. Copies required in addition to the original.

The number of copies of a record of trial to be sent to the Clerk of Court depends on whether the case is to be reviewed and by whom. Of utmost importance is the requirement that <u>all</u> required copies be identical to the original <u>and identically</u> arranged.

- a. Review by the Army Court of Criminal Appeals (ACCA).
- (1) Original and two copies are always required. If the approved sentence includes death, a dismissal, a DD or BCD, or confinement for one year or more, whether or not suspended, the case will be reviewed by the ACCA pursuant to Article 66 of the UCMJ. In that event, in addition to the original record, you must send two identical copies to the Clerk of Court. The Clerk of Court issues copy 1 to the Chief, Defense Appellate Division, and Copy 2 to the Chief, Government Appellate Division.
- (2) Additional copies required for multiple accused. If the trial involved more than one accused (a joint or common

trial), an additional copy for each additional accused must be sent to the Clerk of Court so that the Defense Appellate Division will have a copy of a record of trial for each individual for each counsel. In order to avoid a conflict of interest, each accused must have separate appellate counsel unless each accused waives that right.

b. Clemency copy.

In all cases in which the convening authority approves confinement for 12 months or more, whether or not all or part of the confinement is suspended, an additional copy of the record of trial will be prepared for the Army Clemency and Parole Board (ACPB) for clemency review purposes and distributed under paragraph 5-46 of AR 27-10. The cover of this additional copy will be marked prominently with the phrase "Clemency Copy." (See Para 5-41, AR 27-10, concerning the requirement to prepare a Clemency copy of a record of trial.) The clemency copy is sent as follows:

- (1) If the accused is confined at the U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, to the Commandant, United States Disciplinary Barracks, ATTN: ATZL-DB-CL, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027;
- (2) If the accused is confined at a U.S. Army Regional Correctional Facility, to the commander of that RCF; (stateside RCFs are located at Fort Sill, OK and Fort Knox, KY);
- (3) Only if the accused is confined at another place (such as a confinement facility operated by another service) or not at all, will the Clemency copy of the record of trial be mailed to the Army Clemency and Parole Board, at 1941 Jefferson Davis Highway, Second Floor, Arlington, VA 22202-4508. Misrouting the clemency copy impedes the work of the ACPB.
 - c. For review by the Examination and New Trials Division.

GCM cases in which the approved sentence does not include a punitive discharge and in which any approved confinement is for a period of less than one year are reviewed in the E&NT Division pursuant to Article 69(a), UCMJ. In these cases, only the original record is needed unless there was more than one accused. The record is not sent directly to the E&NT Division, but rather to the Clerk of Court at the address shown above.

d. GCM cases resulting in acquittal or terminated before findings.

See subparagraph 1-2b(2), above. The Clerk of Court refers these records to the Chief, Criminal Law Division (DAJA-CL), Office of The Judge Advocate General, for administrative inspection. Only the original record of trial is required.

- e. When the accused has waived appellate review.
- (1) Cases not involving dismissal. Only the original GCM or BCDSPCM record is sent to the Clerk of Court. However, the record must first undergo the local review required by Article 64(a) and RCM 1112(a)-(d), and receive any additional Action required by Article 64(b) and RCM 1112(e)-(f), such as an order to execute a DD or BCD. See AR 27-10, subpara. 5-46b. In addition to GCM or BCDSPCM cases in which review by the ACCA has been waived (DD Form 2330, MCM (2008 ed.), app. 19), this also includes GCM cases in which review by the Criminal Law Division OTJAG has been waived (DD Form 2331, MCM (2008 ed.).
- (2) Cases involving dismissal of officer or cadet. Waiver cases involving a dismissal are processed in the same manner as in (1), above, except that the convening authority cannot order a dismissal executed. RCM 1112(g)(2) prescribes that the record, after review is accomplished, be forwarded to the Secretary concerned. However, the record is to be mailed to the Clerk of Court for this purpose. AR 27-10, subpara. 5-45b.

f. Cases forwarded.

Cases forwarded pursuant to Article 64(c)(3), UCMJ, and RCM 1112(g)(1) because of disagreement between the reviewing judge advocate and the convening authority. Only the original record of trial is required.

1-9. Authentication of Record of Trial.

a. Pre-authentication responsibilities.

The trial counsel is responsible for producing an accurate, complete record. RCM 1103(i)(1)(A). Unless unreasonable delay would result, the defense counsel must be permitted to examine the record before it is authenticated. RCM 1103(i)(1)(B). The defense counsel may propose, and the trial counsel may make, changes in the record. However, any changes made by interlineation, as distinguished from retyping, must be initialed by the military judge. Trial Judiciary SOP, ch. 18,

subpara. 3b(1) (1996). As for changes required by the military judge before authentication, the judge will determine whether to make them by interlineation or by retyping. Trial Judiciary SOP, ch. 19, subpara. 3c (1996).

b. Judicial authentication.

Each military judge who presided over the court-martial proceedings must authenticate the record of trial. If more than one military judge presided, each authenticates only that portion over which he or she presided. RCM 1104(a)(2)(A). In that event, the authentications should state the inclusive pages being authenticated by each judge. (See Figure 1-14 for a sample.) In the absence of information to the contrary, each authentication is assumed to include those exhibits admitted and appellate exhibits received during the proceedings reflected on those pages.

c. Substitute authentication.

Authentication by other than the military judge is permitted under the conditions set forth in RCM 1104(a)(2)(B). The person who authenticates the record instead of the military judge must attach a complete explanation, including the reason for and duration of any absences requiring substitute authentication. RCM 1104(a)(2) Discussion; RCM 1103(b)(3)(E). Be sure to include this explanation when the record is forwarded. (See Figure 1-15 in Appendix 1 for a sample of a substitute authentication.)

d. Errata sheet.

Any errata sheet indicating changes required by the military judge to correct errors or omissions in the record of trial must be included in the original and all copies of record of trial. The errata sheet should show whether the changes have been made. It should be inserted in the record immediately before the index page.

e. Retaining court reporter's notes.

"For cases in which a verbatim transcript is required, the verbatim notes or recordings of the original proceedings will be retained until completion of final Action or appellate review whichever is later." AR 27-10, Para. 5-43. Contract court reporters and reporters borrowed from other service, in particular, must be made aware of this requirement. Any items of

evidence for which a description or photograph was permitted to be substituted in the record likewise must be retained, and accounted for with a chain of custody. For cases in which a summarized record of trial is authorized, the notes or recordings of the original proceedings will be retained until the record is authenticated.

1-10. Common errors and irregularities found in Records of Trial.

The following errors or irregularities occur far too frequently in records of trial received by the Clerk of Court:

- a. Volumes too large (must be taken apart and reassembled).
- b. Documents in original record incorrectly arranged (must be disassembled and rearranged).
- c. Copies 1 and 2 not the same as original (must be disassembled and rearranged).
- d. Original signed documents not in original copy of record (must search other volumes; possibly send for true copies).
- e. Exhibits not legible. Exhibits photocopied from other documents, such as personnel records, Article 15s, and photographs not legible (appellate court order and certificate of correction may be required).
- f. Documents undated. Papers filed by counsel, such as pretrial agreements, trial briefs, post-trial submissions, not dated and not date stamped at time of receipt by SJA or TC (appellate court may require affidavits);
- g. Assumption of command not documented (must call for documentation, i.e. **Assumption of Command Memorandum**);
- h. No form indicating accused's choice as to appellate counsel and/or name of civilian counsel (requires correspondence to obtain);
 - i. Electronic media exhibits not properly identified.

Electronic media exhibits, such as audio or video tapes, not completely identified as to volume number (if more than one) and copy number (if more than one), or identification found only on container not on media itself (reauthentication by the military judge likely required); (Mark each audio or video tape with the name of the accused and exhibit number, not just the box it is contained in.)

- j. Exhibits too large for record retirement boxes, such as easel displays or x-rays, not sought to be replaced by photographs (certified photographs may be required);
- k. Exhibits permitted to be replaced by photographs, but photographs not included or not included in all copies (certificate of correction required);
- 1. Court presided over by more than one judge. When more than one judge presided, entire record erroneously authenticated by only one judge (record must be returned for authentication of portion by the other judge);
- m. Index to Record of Trial does not include appellate exhibits.
- n. Record of Trial incorrectly distributed. (See Figure 4-9 for correct distribution of Records of Trial based upon the type of court-martial, the sentence and the convening authority's Action.)
- o. Records of Trial are incorrectly disposed of/filed upon completion of all appellate Action. (See Figure 4-10 for disposition of records of trial upon completion of all appellate Action.)

Returning records to the trial jurisdiction for correction is expensive and causes delay in the appellate process; correcting them in the Clerk's Office, when that can be done, overtaxes a small staff already reduced through the repeated downsizing of Army Staff Field Operating Agencies. Furthermore, if carelessness characterizes our highly important GCM and BCDSPCM records, what of the Army's other special court-martial and summary court-martial records, which remain unseen by the Clerk of Court's office? They, too, must provide accurate evidence of a criminal conviction or an acquittal.

CHAPTER 1 - APPENDIX

	E ARMY REPORT OF RESULT OF TRIAL see AR 27-10; the proponent agency is OTJAG
TO:	
1. Notification under R.C.M. 1101 and AR 27-10, par	ragraph 5-30 is hereby given in the case of the United States v
2. Trial by court-martial on	, at
convened by: CMCO Number HQ,	
Summary of offenses, pleas, and findings:	
CH ART UCMJ SPEC BRIEF I	DESCRIPTION OF OFFENSE(S) PLEA FINDING
4. SENTENCE: 5. Date sentence adjudged and effective date of any (See UCMJ Articles 57-58b and R.C.M. 1101.) 6. Contents of pretrial agreement concerning sentence.	forfeiture or reduction in grade (YYYYMMDD):e, if any:
	y: edit for presentence confinement or restriction found tantamount
to confinement, if any:	
Total presentence confinement credit toward post- Name(s) and SSN(s) of companion accused or co-	
11. DNA processing IAW 10 U.S.C. § 1565	is not required.
12. Conviction(s) does does not require	sex offender registration IAW 42 U.S.C. § 14071.
CF:	
TYPED NAME	SIGNATURE
RANK	BRANCH OF SERVICE

DA FORM 4430, SEP 2002

DA FCRM 4430-R, MAY 87, IS OBSOLETE

USAPA V1.00ES

Figure 1-1 - Result of Trial.

	0011515155	IT 00055			
	CONFINEMEN	II ORDER			
1. PERSON TO BE CONFINED			2	DATE (Y)	(YYMMDD)
a. NAME (Last, First, Middle)	b.	SSN			
c. BRANCH OF SERVICE d. GRADE	e. MILITARY	ORGANIZATION (From	m):		
1	TYPE OF CON	FINEMENT			
3.a. PRE-TRIAL NO YES	ь	. RESULT OF NJP	N	о 🗌	YES
c. RESULT OF COURT MARTIAL: NO	YES				
TYPE: SCM SPCM	GCM	VACATED SUSPEN	ISION		
d. DNA PROCESSING IS IS NOT REQUIRED	UNDER 10 U.S.	C. 1565.			
4. OFFENSES/CHARGES OF UCMJ ARTICLES VIOLATED	D :				
5. SENTENCE ADJUDGED:				b	. ADJUDGED DATE (YYYYMMDD):
6. IF THE SENTENCE IS DEFERRED, THE DATE DEFERM	IENT IS TERMINA	ITED:			
7. PERSON DIRECTING CONFINEMENT					4
a. TYPFD NAME, GRADE AND TITLE	b. SIGNATURE			c. DATF	d. TIMF
8.a. NAME, GRADE, TITLE OF LEGAL REVIEW AND APP	ROVAL	b. SIGNATURE:	'		c. DATE (YYYYMMDD)
	MEDICAL CER	TIFICATE			
9a. The above named inmate was examined by me for confinement. I certify that from this examinat will will most produce serious injury to the b. The following irregularities were noted during to c. HIV Test administered on (YYYYMMDD): d. Pregnancy test administered on (YYYYMMDD):	ion the execution the inmate's hea	lth.	=	ound to be	Fit Unfit
10. FXAMINER	NAME				
a. TYPED NAME, GRADE AND TITLE: b. SIGN	ATURE		c. DATE	YMMDD)	d. TIME
	RECEIPT FOR				
11.a. THE INMATE NAMED ABOVE HAS BEEN RECEIVED	FOR CONFINEN	IENT AT:			
ONAND TIME:(Time)			(Facilit	ty Name and	(Location)
b. PERSON RECEIPTING FOR INMATE TYPED NAME, GRADE AND TITLE:	ATURE:		d. DATE	: YMMDD)	e. TIME
DD FORM 2707, SEP 2005 PR	EVIOUS EDITION	IS OBSOLETE.		Reset	Adobe Professional 7.0

Figure 1-2 - Confinement Order.

	D	ATA REQUIRED BY 1	THE PRIVACY ACT OF	1974		
AUTHORITY:	Public Law 105-119, s Army Regulation 27-10		U.S.C. Section 951 (n	ote); Departm	nent of Defense In:	struction 1325.7;
PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:	To notify a military sex and to record the milita requirement. To obtain	ary sexual offender's	acknowledgment of re	eceiving notice	of and informatio	n pertaining to the
ROUTINE USES:	To the chain of comma Advocate General, Unit File, unit file, allied pap foreign officials for pur military, State and loca based upon the underly or other restrictions wh	ted States Army Crin ers of the record of poses of notification of officials for purpose ing conviction such	ne Records Center, Per trial, state and local law that a sex offender wi es of registering the inv as being barred from th	rformance Ficl w enforcemen ill be residing dividual as a s	he of the Official N it authorities and u in a local or militar ex offender, Othe	Military Personnel pon request to y community and t er military actions
DISCLOSURE:	Failure to register and I person has so failed to assignment or upon ch Article 92, and to othe	register. Failure to a ange of address is su	register with the Provo ubject to punishment fo	st Marshal 5 e	days before reporti	ing to a new duty
r:				, U.S. Army		was
·	(Full Name-Las	t, First, Middlel		, 0.0. Anny	(Social Securit	
Icertify that I wi	Il reside at the following	an address: linchs	de Street Anortmen	# Number C	Store States and A	IP Codel
Code of Military Just informed that I am su	ledge that while on ac ice (UCMJ) Article 92 ubject to registration re	tive duty I am requ to register as desi equirements as a s	uired by a punitive re cribed with the Prov ex offender in any s	egulation <i>(Al</i> ost Marshal, tate or U.S.	R 27-10, Chapte state, and local territory in whic	r 24/ and Uniforn officials. I was h I will reside, be
Code of Military Just informed that I am su employed, carry on a Army installation. Th provided written not subject to a registrat sex offender officials office that follows to address of the state	ledge that while on ac ice (UCMJ) Article 92 ubject to registration re vocation, or be a stude reprovest marshal and ice of the date of my ion requirement as a s , and to foreign official ensure that state offe offender registration o	tive duty I am requirements as a sident and with the dichief local law edings of the second of the s	uired by a punitive re cribed with the Proviex offender in any s Provost Marshal who forcement officer of ction, the offenses of milar notice will also I understand that I me requirements are me edge that I was info	egulation (A) ost Marshal, state or U.S. erever I am a f the jurisdic of which I w be submitte hust contact t: (Provost)	R 27-10, Chapte state, and local territory in whice assigned and if I ction in which I vas convicted, and to state law enthe Provost Marshal will provery change in mercent.	r 24/ and Uniform officials. I was h I will reside, be live or work on a will reside is being of that I am inforcement and ishal and state ride the specific or address must be
Code of Military Just informed that I am su employed, carry on a Army installation. The provided written noti subject to a registrat sex offender officials office that follows to address of the state reported in the mann duty assignment and or Army installation to with registration required understand that failure program, and as indice Article 92 for failure days before reporting the Provost Marshal	ledge that while on ac ice (UCMJ) Article 92 ubject to registration re vocation, or be a stuc e Provost marshal and ce of the date of my a ion requirement as a s , and to foreign official e ensure that state offe	etive duty I am requito register as designation as a sident and with the did chief local law etarrival in the jurisdiex offender. A single upon request. I acknowled the properties of residence are or update such regulation which the properties of residence are or update such reduced the properties. The properties are or update such reduced the properties are or update such reduced the properties of the pr	uired by a punitive re cribed with the Provi sex offender in any si Provost Marshal who forcement officer of ction, the offenses of nilar notice will also I understand that I me equirements are mei edge that I was infor vost Marshal at leas I also acknowledge to the responsible as and inform the appro- egistration as requir- ject me to reminal pict active duty after my y installation to whice	egulation (A) ost Marshal, tate or U.S. tate or U.S. of the jurisdic of which I w be submitte nust contact t: (Provost) rmed that ev t 5 calendar being inform gency in the opriate Provo ed under a s oriosecution to gister with to r conviction, ch I am assig	R 27-10, Chapte state, and local territory in which liston in which I was convicted, and to state law enthe Provost Mar Marshal will provinced that if I moves the I am leaving the sex offended that if I moves the I am leaving the sex offended the sex offended the I moves the I am leaving the Provost Marshal I understand I migned by permaner	or 24/ and Uniform officials. I was h I will reside, be live or work on a will reside is being of that I am inforcement and ishal and state ride the specific to a new e to another stating and comply y status. I or registration and under UCMJ hal 5 calendar with tent change of
Code of Military Just informed that I am su employed, carry on a Army installation. The provided written noti subject to a registrati sex offender officials office that follows to address of the state reported in the mann duty assignment and or Army installation to with registration requi understand that failure program, and as indically Article 92 for failure days before reporting the Provost Marshal station orders after se prosecution under UC	ledge that while on actice (UCMJ) Article 92 ubject to registration or recording to the Provost marshall and ce of the date of my a sion requirement as a so, and to foreign official ensure that state office of ensure that state of er provided by State Leafter I am discharged that I must report the chart I must report the chart of the state o	tive duty I am requito register as designed as a sequirements as a sequirements as a sequirements as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement. I as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement, as a sequirement as a sequirement, as a sequirement as a	uired by a punitive re cribed with the Provi ex offender in any si ex offender in any si provost Marshal who forcement officer of ction, the offenses of nilar notice will also lunderstand that I me equirements are met edge that I was info vost Marshal at leas I also acknowledge to the responsible a and inform the appro- egistration as require ject me to criminal pe charquires me to require active duty after my y installation to whice gister with the Provo	egulation (A) ost Marshal, state or U.S., for the jurisdic of which I w be submitte must contact t: (Provost) rmed that ev to 5 calendar being inform gency in the opriate Provo ed under a s prosecution u goster with to r conviction, ch I am assig ost Marshal r	R 27-10, Chapte state, and local territory in which ssigned and if Ittion in which I was convicted, and to state law enthe Provost Marshal will provery change in middys before reponded that if I moving the state I am leaving the	or 24/ and Uniform officials. I was h I will reside, be live or work on a will reside is being of that I am inforcement and ishal and state wide the specific by address must be orting to a new e to another stating and comply y status. I we registration and I calendary with and I calendary with the change of to criminal
Code of Military Just informed that I am su employed, carry on a Army installation. The provided written noti subject to a registrati sex offender officials office that follows to address of the state reported in the mann duty assignment and or Army installation required with registration required anderstand that failure or army installation to with registration required anderstand that failure days before reporting the Provost Marshal station orders after so calendar days after so calendar days after so	ledge that while on actice (UCMJ) Article 92 ubject to registration in vocation, or be a studie Provost marshal and ce of the date of my sion requirement as a sion requirement as a sion requirement as a sion requirement attact official offender registration of er provided by State Lafter I am discharged that I must report the cuirements in the new size to register or changicated on this acknowlet to obey a lawful punit to to my next assignment at my assigned militaringning in. I understance MJ Article 92 for faile	tive duty I am requito register as designed as a sequirements as a sequirements as a sequirements as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement. I as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement as a sequirement, as a sequirement as a sequirement, as a sequirement as a	uired by a punitive re cribed with the Provi ex offender in any si ex offender in any si provost Marshal who forcement officer of ction, the offenses of nilar notice will also lunderstand that I me equirements are met edge that I was info vost Marshal at leas I also acknowledge to the responsible a and inform the appro- egistration as require ject me to criminal pe charquires me to require active duty after my y installation to whice gister with the Provo	egulation (A) ost Marshal, state or U.S., for the jurisdic of which I w be submitte must contact t: (Provost) rmed that ev to 5 calendar being inform gency in the opriate Provo ed under a s prosecution u goster with to r conviction, ch I am assig ost Marshal r	R 27-10, Chapte state, and local territory in which ssigned and if Ittion in which I was convicted, and to state law enthe Provost Marshal will provery change in middys before reponded that if I moving the state I am leaving the	or 24/ and Uniform officials. I was h I will reside, be live or work on a will reside is being of that I am inforcement and ishal and state wide the specific by address must be orting to a new e to another stating and comply y status. I we registration and I calendary with and I calendary with the change of to criminal
Code of Military Just Informed that I am sumployed, carry on a Army installation. The consultation of the subject to a registration of the subject to a registration of the sumple of	ledge that while on actice (UCMJ) Article 92 ubject to registration represented to registration of the date of my action requirement as a second to foreign official of the date of the da	tive duty I am requito register as desceptivements as a sident and with the didner of the focal law errival in the jurisdiex offender. A single upon request. It is a consistent of the Profession of the professi	uired by a punitive recribed with the Province offender in any sex offender in any sex offender officer of ction, the offenses of inflar notice will also a understand that I may be used to the responsible and inform the approper of the requirements are meteral information as required information as required information as required information as required in the requirements of the re	egulation (A) ost Marshal, state or U.S., for the jurisdic of which I w be submitte must contact t: (Provost) rmed that ev to 5 calendar being inform gency in the opriate Provo ed under a s prosecution u goster with to r conviction, ch I am assig ost Marshal r	R 27-10, Chapte state, and local territory in which ssigned and if Ittion in which I was convicted, and to state law enthe Provost Marshal will provery change in middys before reponded that if I moving the state I am leaving the	or 24/ and Uniform officials. I was h I will reside, be live or work on a will reside is being of that I am inforcement and ishal and state wide the specific by address must be orting to a new e to another stating and comply y status. I we registration and I calendary with and I calendary with the change of to criminal
Code of Military Just informed that I am su employed, carry on a Army installation. The provided written notice subject to a registration office that follows to address of the state reported in the mann duty assignment and or Army installation to with registration required understand that failure days before reporting the Provost Marshal station orders after seprosecution under UK.	ledge that while on actice (UCMJ) Article 92 ubject to registration represented to registration of the date of my action requirement as a second to foreign official of the date of the da	tive duty I am requito register as desceptivements as a sident and with the didner of the focal law errival in the jurisdiex offender. A single upon request. It is a consistent of the Profession of the professi	uired by a punitive re cribed with the Provi ex offender in any si ex offender in any si provost Marshal who forcement officer of ction, the offenses of nilar notice will also lunderstand that I me equirements are met edge that I was info vost Marshal at leas I also acknowledge to the responsible a and inform the appro- egistration as require ject me to criminal pe charquires me to require active duty after my y installation to whice gister with the Provo	egulation (A) ost Marshal, state or U.S. erever I am a f the jurisdic of which I w be submitte nust contact t: (Provost) rmed that ev t 5 calendar being inform gency in the priate Provo ed under a s prosecution u gister with tl y conviction ch I am assig pst Marshal n, which req	R 27-10, Chapte state, and local territory in which ssigned and if Ittion in which I was convicted, and to state law enthe Provost Marshal will provery change in middys before reponded that if I moving the state I am leaving the	or 24/ and Uniform officials. I was h I will reside, be live or work on a will reside is being of that I am inforcement and ishal and state wide the specific by address must be orting to a new e to another stating and comply y status. I we registration and I calendary with and I calendary with the change of to criminal

Figure 1-3 - Acknowledgement of Sex Offender Registration Requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER [No.]

[Date]

[Grade, Name, SSN], US Army, $20^{\rm th}$ Aviation Company, Fort Blank, Missouri, was arraigned at Fort Blank, Missouri, on the following offenses at a general court-martial convened by Commander, $20^{\rm th}$ Infantry Division.

Charge. Article 134. Plea: [Not Guilty] or [None Entered]. Finding: Dismissed.

Specification: On 19 November 2008, committed an indecent act upon the body of J.L.R., a female under 16 years of age. Plea: [Not Guilty] or [None Entered]. Finding: Dismissed.

ACTION

The accused having been arraigned, the proceedings were terminated on 26 January 1995. The accused's request for discharge pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 10, Army Regulation 635-200, was approved on 15 February 1995, for issuance of a discharge under other than honorable conditions. The Charge and Specification are dismissed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of these proceedings will be restored.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

DISTRIBUTION [SIGNATURE BLOCK] [See AR 27-10, Para. 12-7]

Figure 1-4. Sample Promulgating Order - Administrative Discharge prior to findings being announced.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER [No.]

[Date]

[Grade, Name, SSN], US Army, 20th Aviation Company, Fort Blank, Missouri, was arraigned at Fort Blank, Missouri, on the following offenses at a general court-martial convened by Commander, 20th Infantry Division.

Charge I. Article 86. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: On or about 9 July 2008, without authority, absent himself from his unit and did remain so absent until on or about 15 August 2008. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Chare II. Article 91. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: On or about 6 July 2008 willfully disobey a noncommissioned officer by failing to report to the motor pool. Plea: Not guilty. Finding: Guilty.

SENTENCE

Sentence adjudged on 5 October 2008: To be reduced to the grade of Private E1, to be confined for six months, to forfeit all pay and allowances for six months, and to be discharged from the service with a bad-conduct discharge.

Figure 1-5. Sample Initial GCM Promulgating Order when both the Findings of Guilty and Sentence are disapproved and an Administrative Discharge is approved.

SPCMO [No.], DA, HQ, 20th Inf Div, Ft. Blank, MO, 63889, dated [Date] (continued)

ACTION

The findings of guilty and the sentence are disapproved. The accused's request for discharge pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 10, Army Regulation 635-200, were approved on 20 October 2008, for the issuance of a discharge under other than honorable conditions. The charges and specifications are dismissed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of these proceedings are hereby ordered restored.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

DISTRIBUTION: [SIGNATURE BLOCK] [See AR 27-10, Para. 12-7]

Figure 1-5. (continued)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER [No.]

[Date]

[Grade, Name, SSN], US Army, $20^{\rm th}$ Aviation Company, Fort Blank, Missouri, was arraigned at Fort Blank, Missouri, on the following offense at a general court-martial convened by Commander, $20^{\rm th}$ Infantry Division.

Charge. Article 134. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty. Specification: On 19 July 2008, committed an indecent act upon the body of J.L.R., a female under 16 years of age. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

SENTENCE

Sentence adjudged on 19 October 2008: To be reduced to the grade of Private E-1, to be confined for six months, to forfeit all pay and allowances for six months, and to be discharged from the service with a bad-conduct discharge.

ACTION

The findings of guilty are approved. Only so much of the sentence as provides for reduction to the grade of Private E1, confinement for eighty-two days, and forfeiture of all pay and allowances for eighty-two days is approved and ordered executed. The accused's request for discharge pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 10, Army Regulation 635-200, was approved on this date for the issuance of a discharge under other than honorable conditions. The record of trial is forwarded pursuant to Article 69(a), UCMJ.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

DISTRIBUTION:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

[See AR 27-10, Para. 12-7]

Figure 1-6. Sample Initial GCM Promulgating Order when both Findings of Guilty and a portion of the adjudged sentence and Administrative Discharge are approved.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, III Corps and Fort Hood Fort Hood, Texas 76544-5056

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 19

12 October 2004

Second Lieutenant Tammy B. Adams, 000-00-0000, U.S. Army, 401st Military Police Company, 720th Military Police Battalion, III Corps and Fort Hood, Fort Hood, Texas 76544, was arraigned at Fort Hood, Texas, on the following offenses at a general courtmartial convened by the Commander, III Corps and Fort Hood.

Charge I: Article 81. Plea: Not Guilty. Findings: Not Guilty.

Specification: On or about 6 July 2003, did, conspire with 1LT David D. Horel, SSG Greg L. Woods and SGT Charlie Adams, to obstruct justice by soliciting a Harker Heights Police Officer, Officer Tom Jones to provide a false statement. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

Charge II: Article 134. Plea: Not Guilty. Findings: Guilty.

Specification 1: On or about 12 July 2003, did, wrongfully endeavor to impede an investigation into the unlawful apprehension and detention of SPC Fred O'Neil, by soliciting a false statement concerning her whereabouts on or about 5 July 1998. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification 2: On or about 22 July 2003, did, wrongfully subscribe a false statement in substance as follows: that she was not present at Wild Country on 5 July 1998 and that she was not sure why SPC Fred O'Neil was brought to the military police station on 6 July 1998, which statement she did not then believe to be true. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Figure 1-7 - Sample Initial GCM Promulgating Order when an Officer is found guilty, sentence is adjudged and then a request for resignation approved.

GCMO [No.], DA, HQ, III Corps and Ft. Hood, Ft. Hood, TX 76544-5056, dated [Date] (continued)

Specification 3: On or about 22 July 2003, did, wrongfully endeavor to impede an investigation into the apprehension and detention of SPC Fred O'Neil, by testifying falsely to CPT Russell Connor, an 15-6 Investigating Officer, concerning a phone call from a friend in reference to a harassment that occurred at Wild Country on 5 July 1998, and her absence of knowledge of why SPC Fred O'Neil was brought to the military police station on 6 July 1998. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

Charge III: Article 107. Plea: Not Guilty. Findings: Not Guilty.

Specification: On or about 6 July 2003, did, while serving as the military police duty officer, with intent to deceive make to CPT Paul Reining, official statements, to wit: that she had not been at the Wild Country parking lot in 5 July 1998 and had been on duty; and that she had no contact with SPC Fred O'Neil what so ever, which statements were totally false, and then known by 2LT Tammy B. Adams to be so false. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

SENTENCE

Sentence adjudged on 12 March 2004: To be reprimanded, to forfeit \$500.00 pay per month for six months, and to be confined for three months.

Figure 1-7 Sample (continued)

GCMO [No.], DA, HQ, III Corps and Ft. Hood, Ft. Hood, TX 76544-5056, dated [Date] (continued)

ACTION

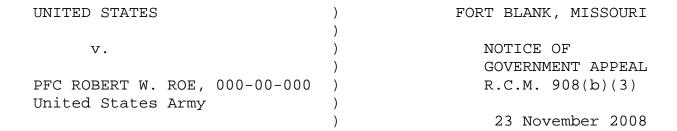
The findings of guilty and the sentence are disapproved. The charges and Specifications are dismissed. The accused's voluntary request for resignation from the Army for the Good of the Service under the provisions of Army Regulation 600-8-24, chapter 3, paragraph 3-13, was approved on 22 September 2004, by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army (Army Review Boards) for the issuance of a discharge under other than honorable conditions. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of the proceedings are ordered restored.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL SMITH:

THOMAS B. FIX
MAJ, JA
Chief Criminal Law Division

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, Para. 12-7]

Figure 1-7 Sample (continued)

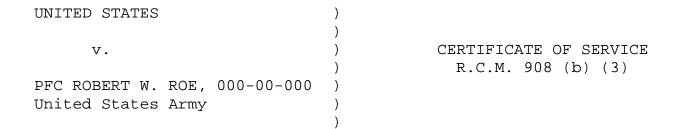


- 1. In accordance with R.C.M. 908, the prosecution hereby notifies the military judge that the Government intends to appeal the court's ruling made at 1145 hours, 22 November 2008, suppressing the statement made by the accused on 19 August 2008.
- 2. The evidence excluded is a confession by the accused that he fondled the victim by force and without the consent of the victim. The evidence suppressed affects Specification 2 of Charge I. I certify this evidence is substantial proof of a material fact in the proceedings; specifically, it is material to whether the victim consented to the charged assault and to whether the accused's statements concerning the event are false.
- 3. I further certify that this appeal is not taken for the purpose of delay.

[TRIAL COUNSEL'S SIGNATURE BLOCK]

CF:
Defense Counsel
Staff Judge Advocate

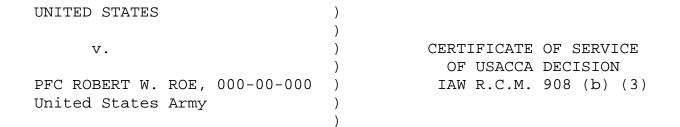
Figure 1-8. Sample Notice of Government Appeal.



I certify that a copy of the Notice of Government Appeal or the ruling made at 1145 hours, 22 November 2008, in the abovenamed case was delivered to [Grade and Name], Military Judge at 1500 hours, on 23 November 2008

[TRIAL COUNSEL'S SIGNATURE BLOCK]

Figure 1-9. Sample Certificate of Service of Notice of Government Appeal.



I certify that on the 6th day of January 2008, I served a copy of the decision of the United States Army Court of Criminal Appeals on the accused in the case of United States v. PFC Robert W. Roe, ARMY MISC 20080795. At the time of service, the accused was advised of his right to petition the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces within sixty days from that date. PFC Roe was provided five copies of the form for Petition for Grant of Review by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, 450 E Street, NW, Washington, DC 20442-0001.

CF: [SIGNATURE BLOCK]
Defense Counsel
Military Judge

Figure 1-10. Sample Certificate of Serving Adverse USACCA Decision on the Accused in the Government Appeal Case.

THE SECOND	77.1	
		Copy I Volume I of III Volumes
REC	ORD OF TRIAL ²	
(and	accompanying papers)	
, and		
	of	
Smith, Thomas B. (Name: Last, First, Middle Initial)	(Social Security Number)	Private E2 (Rank)
503d Maint Co, 264th Corps Sup Bn (Unit/Command Name)	United States Army (Branch of Service)	Fort Bragg, North Carolina (Station or Ship)
	Ву	
GENERA	COURT-N	IARTIAL
Convened by	Commander (Title of Convening Auth	posity
	(Title of Convening Autr	iorny)
XVIII A	Airborne Corps and Fort Bragg	
(Unit/Co	mmand of Convening Authority)	
	Tried at	
Fort Bragg, North Carolina		and 16 July 2004
(Place or Places of Trial)	(D	ate or Dates of Trial)

Companion Cases: None

DD FORM 490, MAY 2000PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

Front Cover

Figure 1-11

DD Form 490 Cover Page without Companion Case.

¹ Insert "verbatim" or "summarized" as appropriate. (This form will be used by the Army and Navy for verbatim records of trial only.)

² See inside back cover for instructions as to preparation and arrangement.

of 111-11-1111 (Social Security Number) United States Army (Branch of Service)	Private E2 97anè; Fort Bragg, North Carolin (Station et Ship)
111-11-1111 (Social Security Number) United States Army	(Hank) Fort Bragg, North Carolin
(Social Security Number) United States Army	(Hank) Fort Bragg, North Carolin
United States Army	Fort Bragg, North Carolin
(Brench of Service)	(Station or Ship)
Ву	
COURT-N	IARTIAL
Commander	
(Title of Convening Auth	banity)
rne Corps and Fort Bragg	- N
ed of Convening Authority)	
Tried at	
on 15	and 16 July 2004
ID	use or Dates of Trial)
	Commander (Title of Convening Auch ene Corps and Fort Bragg and of Convening Auchority) Tried at On 15

Figure 1-12 DD Form 490 Cover Page with Companion Cases.

2 See inside back cover for instructions as to preparation and errangement.

DD FORM 490, MAY 2000

1 Insert "verbacim" or "summarized" as appropriate. (This form will be used by the Army and Navy for verbacim records of trial only.)

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

Front Cover

	CHRONOLOGY SHEET	T 1		
In the case of	Private E2 Samantha	Γ. Smith		
	(Rank and Name of Ad	cused)		
Date of alleged commission of	of earliest offense tried:	1 January (Enter Date)		2004
Date record forwarded to Th	e Judge Advocate General: 2	17 September		2004
		(Enter Date)	a n	
	Signature and Rank of Staff Judge Advocate or I	Legal Officer)		
In a case forwarded to The Judge Advocate General, the staff judge advocate or legal officer is responsible	ACTION		DATE 2004	CUMULATIVE ELAPSED DAYS 3
for completion of the Chronology Sheet. Trial counsel should report any authorized deductions and reasons for	Accused placed under restraint by milit authority 4	ary	4 Jan	
unusual delay in the trial of the case.	2. Charges preferred (date of affidavit)		15 Mar	70
2 Or officer conducting review under Article 64(a) (MCM, 1984, RCM 1112).	3. Article 32 investigation (date of report)	5	4 Apr	90
(A1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (4. Charges received by convening authorit	ty	14 Apr	100
3 In computing days between two dates, disregard first day and count last day. The actual number of days in	5. Charges referred for trial		5 May	120
each month will be counted.	6. Sentence or acquittal		15 Jul	191
4 Item 1 is not applicable when accused is not restrained, (see MCM,	Less days:			
1984, RCM 304) or when he/she is in confinement under a sentence or court-martial at time charges are preferred.	Accused sick, in hospital, or AWOL	NA		
Item 2 will be the zero date if Item 1 is not applicable.	Delay at request of defense	32		
5 May not be applicable to trial by special court-martial.	Total authorized deduction 6	32		
■ ************************************	7. Net elapsed days to sentence or acquit	tal	A English	159
6 Only this item may be deducted.	8. Record received by convening authority	·	30 Aug	205
7 If no further action is required, items 1 to 8 will be completed and chronology signed by such convening	Action 7		15 Sep	221
authority or his/her representative.	Record received by officer conducting r under Article 64(a)	eview	N/A	N/A
When further action is required under Article 64 or service directives.	Action 8		N/A	N/A
REMARKS Number of days from initial investigate 5-40 b.(1))	ion of most serious arraigned offense to the da	ate of arraignr	nent: 62 days. (A	R 27-10, Para
Accused was confined at the Miramar	Naval Confinement Facility, (assigned to Ft.	Sill, OK) (AF	R 27-10, Para 5-40	c.)
Defense Delay: 32 days. (Defense rec 5-40 b. (2)	quest to delay trial was approved. Documenta	tion included	in allied papers.)	AR 27-10, Para
DD FORM 490, MAY 2000	e or testing		Insid	e of Front Cover

Figure 1-13 DD Form 490 Chronology Page.

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORD OF TRIAL

in the case of

	_		S	pecia	l Tro	ops B	atta	lion,	13th	ı Co	orps Sup	port C	Comm	and, Ft.	Hood, Te	as 765	44
Ι	have	a	uth	nent	ica	ated	l p	page	s	1	thru	18	of	this			Trial
											2				//s// Sig	nature	
												HAR	OLD	V. GIBB	S. COL. J	A. Mili	tary Judge
											4			TACOL S. B. L. CONTROL CO.	ary Judge		
						i.							20	Decembe	er		2005
nave	examin	ned	the	reco	ord o	f trial	in	the f	ore	goi	ng cas	e.					
nave	examin	ned	the	reco	ord o	f trial	in	the f	ore	goi	ng cas	е.		//s/	' Signatur	e	
nave	examin	ned	the	reco	ord o	f trial	in	the f	ore	goi	ng cas		CIA	AP-9-1510	(84 -) 		e Counsel
nave	examin	ned	the	reco	ord o	f trial	in	the f	ore	egoi	ng cas		CIA	C. HAN,	(84 -) 	Defense	e Counsel

1 Delete and insert "President" for special court-martial without a military judge.

DD FORM 490, MAY 2000, Page 7

Figure 1-14 DD Form 490 Authentication of Record of Trial when more than one Military Judge presided over the court-martial.

in the	case of	
Private First Class Thomas M.	Smith, U.S. Army, 111-11-	1111
Special Troops Battalion, 13th Corps St	upport Command, Ft. Hood,	Texas 76544
I have authenticated this record	because COL Har	cold V. Gibbs
the Military Judge in this case,	//s//	
has retired. I was the Trial Co	unsel in this Ca	ise.
	WAYNE B. CONNOR, C	PT, JA, Trial Counsel
	(Military Jul	dge) t
	20 December	2005
ve examined the record of trial in the foregoing ca	50.	
	//s// Signa	ture
		AS DEPOSITOR STATES
	MARCIA C. HAN, CPT, J	
	STREET, STREET	
	STREET, STREET	
	(Defense Co	unsel)
F	(Defense Co	unsel)

Figure 1-15 DD Form 490, Page 7 - Sample substitute authentication.

Rule 1103. Preparation of record of trial (a) In general. Each general, special, and summary II-141

CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE...

Figure 1-16. RCM 1103 - Preparation of Record of Trial.

R.C.M. 1103(a)

court-martial shall keep a separate record of the proceedings in each case brought before it.

- (b) General courts-martial.
- Responsibility for preparation. The trial counsel shall:
- (A) Under the direction of the military judge, cause the record of trial to be prepared; and
- (B) Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary concerned, cause to be retained stenolineart or other notes or mechanical or electronic recordings from which the record of trial was prepared.
 - (2) Contents.
- (A) In general. The record of trial in each general court-martial shall be separate, complete, and independent of any other document.
- (B) Verbatim transcript required. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (j) of this rule, the record of trial shall include a verbatim written transcript of all sessions except sessions closed for deliberations and voting when:
- Any part of the sentence adjudged exceeds six months confinement, forfeiture of pay greater than two-thirds pay per month, or any forfeiture of pay for more than six months or other punishments that may be adjudged by a special courtmartial; or
- (ii) A bad-conduct discharge has been adjudged.

Discussion

A verbatim transcript includes: all proceedings including sidebar conferences, arguments of counsel, and rulings and instructions by the military judge, matter which the military judge orders stricken from the record or disregarded; and when a record is amended in revision proceedings (see R.C.M. 1102), the part of the original record changed and the changes made, without physical alteration of the original record. Conferences under R.C.M. 802 need not be recorded, but matters agreed upon at such conferences must be included in the record. If testimony is given through an interpreter, a verbatim transcript must so reflect.

(C) Verbatim transcript not required. If a verbatim transcript is not required under subsection (b)(2)(B) of this rule, a summarized report of the proceedings may be prepared instead of a verbatim transcript.

Discussion

See also R.C.M. 910(i) concerning guilty plea inquiries.

- (D) Other matters. In addition to the matter required under subsection (b)(2)(B) or (b)(2)(C) of this rule, a complete record shall include:
 - (i) The original charge sheet or a duplicate;
- (ii) A copy of the convening order and any amending order(s);
- (iii) The request, if any, for trial by military judge alone, or that the membership of the courtmartial include enlisted persons, and, when applicable, any statement by the convening authority required under R.C.M. 201(f)(2)(B)(ii) or 503(a)(2);
- (iv) The original dated, signed action by the convening authority; and
- (v) Exhibits, or, with the permission of the military judge, copies, photographs, or descriptions of any exhibits which were received in evidence and any appellate exhibits.
- (3) Matters attached to the record. The following matters shall be attached to the record:
 - (A) If not used as exhibits—
- The report of investigation under Article 32, if any;
- (ii) The staff judge advocate's pretrial advice under Article 34, if any;
- (iii) If the trial was a rehearing or new or other trial of the case, the record of the former hearing(s); and
- (iv) Written special findings, if any, by the military judge.
- (B) Exhibits or, with the permission of the military judge, copies, photographs, or descriptions of any exhibits which were marked for and referred to on the record but not received in evidence;
- (C) Any matter filed by the accused under R.C.M. 1105, or any written waiver of the right to submit such matter:
 - (D) Any deferment request and the action on it;
- (E) Explanation for any substitute authentication under R.C.M. 1104(a)(2)(B);
- (F) Explanation for any failure to serve the record of trial on the accused under R.C.M. 1104(b);
- (G) The post-trial recommendation of the staff judge advocate or legal officer and proof of service

II-142

Figure 1-16. RCM 1103 - Preparation of Record of Trial.

on defense counsel in accordance with R.C.M. 1106(f)(1);

- (H) Any response by defense counsel to the post-trial review;
- Recommendations and other papers relative to elemency;
- (J) Any statement why it is impracticable for the convening authority to act;
- (K) Conditions of suspension, if any, and proof of service on probationer under R.C.M. 1108;
- (L) Any waiver or withdrawal of appellate review under R.C.M. 1110; and
- (M) Records of any proceedings in connection with vacation of suspension under R.C.M. 1109.
- (c) Special courts-martial.
- (1) Involving a bad-conduct discharge, confinement for more than six months, or forfeiture of pay for more than six months. The requirements of subsections (b)(1), (b)(2)(A), (b)(2)(B), (b)(2)(D), and (b)(3) of this rule shall apply in a special countmartial in which a had-conduct discharge, confinement for more than six months, or forfeiture of pay for more than six months, has been adjudged.
- (2) All other special courts-martial. If the special court-martial resulted in findings of guilty but a badconduct discharge, confinement for more than six months, or forfeiture of pay for more than six months, was not adjudged, the requirements of subsections (b)(1), (b)(2)(D), and (b)(3)(A)-(F) and (I)-(M) of this rule shall apply.
- (d) Summary courts-martial. The summary courtmartial record of trial shall be prepared as prescribed in R.C.M. 1305.
- (e) Acquittal: courts-martial resulting in findings of not guilty only by reason of lack of mental responsibility; termination prior to findings. Notwithstanding subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this rule, if proceedings resulted in an acquittal of all charges and specifications or in a finding of not guilty only by reason of lack of mental responsibility of all charges and specifications, or if the proceedings were terminated by withdrawal, mistrial, or dismissal before findings, the record may consist of the original charge sheet, a copy of the convening order and amending orders (if any), and sufficient information to establish jurisdiction over the accused and the offenses (if not shown on the charge sheet). The convening authority or

higher authority may prescribe additional requirements.

Discussion

The notes or recordings of court-martial proceedings described in this subsection should be retained if reinstitution and re-referral of the affected charges is likely or when they may be necessary for the trial of another accused in a related case. See R.C.M. 905(g) and 914.

- (f) Loss of notes or recordings of the proceedings. If, because of loss of recordings or notes, or other reasons, a verbatim transcript cannot be prepared when required by subsection (b)(2)(B) or (c)(1) of this rule, a record which meets the requirements of subsection (b)(2)(C) of this rule shall be prepared, and the convening authority may:
- Approve only so much of the sentence that could be adjudged by a special court-martial, except that a bad-conduct discharge, confinement for more than six months, or forfeiture of two-thirds pay per month for more than six months, may not be approved; or
- (2) Direct a rehearing as to any offense of which the accused was found guilty if the finding is supported by the summary of the evidence contained in the record, provided that the convening authority may not approve any sentence imposed at such a rehearing more severe than or in excess of that adjudged by the earlier court-martial.
- (g) Copies of the record of trial.
 - (1) General and special courts-martial.
- (A) In general, In general and special courts-martial which require a verbatim transcript under subsections (b) or (c) of this rule and are subject to a review by a Court of Criminal Appeals under Article 66, the trial counsel shall cause to be prepared an original and four copies of the record of trial. In all other general and special courts-martial the trial counsel shall cause to be prepared an original and one copy of the record of trial.

Discussion

In a joint or common trial an additional copy of the record must be prepared for each accused. See R.C.M. 1104(b).

(B) Additional copies. The convening or higher authority may direct that additional copies of the

II-143

Figure 1-16. RCM 1103 - Preparation of Record of Trial.

R.C.M. 1103(g)(1)(B)

record of trial of any general or special court-martial be prepared.

- (2) Summary courts-martial. Copies of the summary court-martial record of trial shall be prepared as prescribed in R.C.M. 1305(b).
- (h) Security classification. If the record of trial contains matter which must be classified under applicable security regulations, the trial counsel shall cause a proper security classification to be assigned to the record of trial and on each page thereof on which classified material appears.

Discussion

See R.C.M. 1104(b)(1)(D) concerning the disposition of records of trial requiring security protection.

- (i) Examination and correction before authentica-
 - General and special courts-martial.
- (A) Examination and correction by trial counsel. In general and special courts-martial, the trial counsel shall examine the record of trial before authentication and cause those changes to be made which are necessary to report the proceedings accurately. The trial counsel shall not change the record after authentication.

Discussion

The trial counsel may personally correct and initial the necessary changes or, if major changes are necessary, direct the reporter to rewrite the entire record or the portion of the record which is defective.

The trial counsel must ensure that the reporter makes a true, complete, and accurate record of the proceedings such that the record will meet the applicable requirements of this rule.

(B) Examination by defense counsel. Except when unreasonable delay will result, the trial counsel shall permit the defense counsel to examine the record before authentication.

Discussion

If the defense counsel discovers errors or omissions in the record, the defense counsel may suggest to the trial counsel appropriate changes to make the record accurate, forward for attachment to the record under Article 38(c) any objections to the record, or bring any suggestions for correction of the record to the attention of the person who authenticates the record.

The defense counsel should be granted reasonable access to II-144 the reporter's notes and tapes to facilitate the examination of the record.

A suitable notation that the defense counsel has examined the record should be made on the authentication page. See Appendix 13 or 14 for sample forms.

- (2) Summary courts-martial. The summary courtmartial shall examine and correct the summary court-martial record of trial as prescribed in R.C.M. 1305(a).
- Videotape and similar records.
- (1) Recording proceedings. If authorized by regulations of the Secretary concerned, general and special courts-martial may be recorded by videotape, audiotape, or similar material from which sound and visual images may be reproduced to accurately depict the entire court-martial. Such means of recording may be used in lieu of recording by a qualified court reporter, when one is required, subject to this rule.
- (2) Preparation of written record. When the court-martial, or any part of it, is recorded by videotape, audiotape, or similar material under subsection (j)(1) of this rule, a written transcript or summary as required in subsection (b)(2)(A), (b)(2)(B), (b)(2)(C), or (c) of this rule, as appropriate, shall be prepared in accordance with this rule and R.C.M. 1104 before the record is forwarded under R.C.M. 1104(e), unless military exigencies prevent transcription.
- (3) Military exigency. If military exigency prevents preparation of a written transcript or summary, as required, and when the court-martial has been recorded by videotape, audiotape, or similar material under subsection (j)(1) of this rule, the videotape, audiotape, or similar material, together with the matters in subsections (b)(2)(D) and (b)(3) of this rule shall be authenticated and forwarded in accordance with R.C.M. 1104, provided that in such case the convening authority shall cause to be attached to the record a statement of the reasons why a written record could not be prepared, and provided further that in such case the defense counsel shall be given reasonable opportunity to listen to or to view and listen to the recording whenever defense counsel is otherwise entitled to examine the record under these rules. Subsection (g) of this rule shall not apply in case of military exigency under this subsection.
 - (4) Further review.
 - (A) Cases reviewed by the Court of Criminal

Figure 1-16. RCM 1103 - Preparation of Record of Trial.

Appeals. Before review, if any, by a Court of Criminal Appeals of a case in which the record includes an authenticated recording prepared under subsection (j)(3) of this rule, a complete written transcript shall be prepared and certified as accurate in accordance with regulations of the Secretary concerned. The authenticated recording shall be retained for examination by appellate authorities.

- (B) Cases not reviewed by the Court of Criminal Appeals. In cases in which the record includes an authenticated recording prepared under subsection (j)(3) of this rule, a written record shall be prepared under such circumstances as the Secretary concerned may prescribe.
- (5) Accused's copy. When a record includes an authenticated recording under subsection (j)(3) of this rule, the Government shall, in order to comply with R.C.M. 1104(b):
- (A) Provide the accused with a duplicate copy of the videotape, audiotape, or similar matter and copies of any written contents of and attachments to the record, and give the accused reasonable opportunity to use such viewing equipment as is necessary to listen to or view and listen to the recording, or
- (B) With the written consent of the accused, defer service of the record until a written record is prepared under subsection (4) of this rule.

II-145

APPENDIX 14

GUIDE FOR PREPARATION OF RECORD OF TRIAL BY GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL AND BY SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL WHEN A VERBATIM RECORD IS REQUIRED

- a. Record of trial. The following guidelines apply to the preparation of all records of trial by general and special courts-martial when a verbatim record of trial is required by Rule for Courts-Martial 1103(b)(2)(B) and (c)(1).
- 1. Paper. All transcription will be completed only on one side of 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper. Use 15-pound or other high quality paper. Red-lined margins and other legal formats, such as numbered lines, are acceptable so long as they otherwise comport with the guidelines set forth herein.
- 2. Margins. A margin of 1 1/2 inches, or more as necessary, will be left at the top to permit binding. A one inch margin will be left on the bottom of the page and on the left side of each page. The left margin will be increased as necessary in the event that left hand binding is used rather than top binding. If left-hand binding is used, the top margin should be decreased to 1 inch.
- 3. Font. Use 10-pitch (pica) on typewriters and 12 point type on computers. Only Courier, Times-Roman, or Times-New Roman fonts may be used. Do not use cursive, script, or italic fonts, except when appropriate in specific situations (e.g., citation). Use bold print for initial identification of the members, military judge, court reporter, and the parties to the trial. Certain standard stock entries (SSEs) will be in bold print within verbatim records of trial, as reflected in this appendix's Guide for Preparation of Trial (i.e., calling a witness, stage of examination, and questions by counsel, members or the military judge.
- 4. Line Spacing. Double-space text, returning to the left margin on second and subsequent lines, with the exception of pleas, findings, and sentence, which should be single spaced, indented, and in bold print. Indent the elements of separate offenses in guilty plea cases.
- 5. Justification. Use left justification only with the exception of pleas, findings, and sentence, which may be justified both left and right.
- 6. Page Numbering. All pages in the transcribed record of trial shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with "1". The page number shall be centered on the page 1/2 inch from the bottom.

- 7. Additional/Inserted Pages. Use preceding page number plus either an alphanumeric letter after the corresponding whole numbered page (e.g. "19a") or a decimal and an Arabic number after the corresponding whole numbered page (e.g. "19.1"). Annotate the bottom of the preceding page to reflect the following inserted page (e.g. "next page 19a" or "next page 19.1"). Be consistent throughout the record of trial using either the alphanumeric or decimal system. Annotate the return to consecutive numbering at the bottom of the last inserted page (e.g. "next page 20").
- 8. Omitted Page Numbers. If a page number is omitted, but no page is actually missing from the transcript, note the missing page at the bottom of the page preceding the missing page number (e.g. "there is no page 22; next page 23").
- 9. Printing. All records of trial forwarded for review under UCMJ Articles 66 and 69(a) shall be printed in such a manner as to produce a letter quality manuscript—a clear, solid, black imprint. All pen and ink changes to the transcribed record of trial shall be initialed.
- 10. Organization of Contents of Record of Trial. The contents of a record of trial, including allied papers accompanying the record, are set forth in R.C.M. 1103(b)(2)(B), (2)(D), and (3). To the extent applicable, the original record of trial shall contain signed originals of pertinent documents. Absence of an original document will be explained, and a certified true copy or signed duplicate original copy inserted in the record of trial. Arrangement of the contents of the record shall be as set forth on DD Form 490, with heavy stock dividers used to separate major components of the record as follows:
- DD Form 490, Front Cover. The front cover will be followed by: (1) any orders transferring the accused to a confinement facility or paperwork pertaining to excess/appellate leave; (2) appellate rights statement and the accused's election as to appellate counsel or any waiver thereof; (3) DD Form 494, "Court-Martial Data Sheet", if any; (4) any briefs of counsel submitted after trial; (5) court-martial orders promulgating the result of

A14-1

Figure 1-17. Appendix 14, Preparation of Record of Trial, MCM 2008.

App. 14 APPENDIX 14

trial; (6) proof of service on the defense counsel of the Staff Judge Advocate's recommendation and any response to the recommendation (if the defense response to the recommendation is combined into one document with the matters submitted by the accused pursuant to R.C.M. 1105, then the document should be placed in the record of trial as if it were solely matters submitted by the accused pursuant to R.C.M. 1105); (7) either proof of service on the accused of the Staff Judge Advocate's recommendation or a statement explaining why the accused was not served personally; (8) signed review of the Staff Judge Advocate including any addenda and attached clemency matters; (9) matters submitted by the accused pursuant to R.C.M. 1105; (10) any request for deferment of post-trial confinement and action thereon; (11) any request for deferment/waiver of automatic forfeitures and any action thereon; (12) any request for deferment of reduction in grade and any action thereon.

DD Form 457, "Investigating Officer's Report," pursuant to Article 32, if any, and all related exhibits and attachments. The original, signed investigation will be placed in the original copy of the record of trial.

Pretrial Allied Papers. These papers should include: (1) advice of the Staff Judge Advocate or legal officer; (2) requests by counsel and action of the convening authority taken thereon; (3) any other papers, endorsements, investigations which accompanied the charges when referred for trial; (4) record of any former trial.

Record of Proceedings of Court-Martial, in the following order: (1) errata sheet; (2) index sheet with reverse side containing receipt of accused or defense counsel for copy of record or certificate in lieu of receipt;

Note. The preprinted index may be inadequate to properly reflect the proceedings, witnesses, and exhibits. Court reporters should liberally expand the index and use additional sheets as necessary. Special attention should be paid to noting the pages at which exhibits are offered and accepted/rejected, to include annotating those page numbers on the bottom of an exhibit, as appropriate.

(3) convening and all amending orders; (4) any written orders detailing the military judge or counsel; (5) request for trial by military judge alone if

not marked as an appellate exhibit; (6) any written request for enlisted members if not marked as an appellate exhibit; (7) verbatim transcript of the proceedings of the court, including all Article 39(a) sessions and original DD Form 458, "Charge Sheet"; (8) authentication sheet followed by Certificate of Correction, if any; (9) action of convening authority and, if appropriate, action of officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction.

Note. Any necessary assumption of command orders should be included in the record of trial.

Post-trial sessions. Post-trial sessions will be authenticated and served in accordance with R.C.M. 1103, and are part of the record of trial. Page numbering should continue in sequence from the end of the transcript of the original proceedings, and will be separately authenticated if the initial proceedings have been previously authenticated. Additional exhibits should be lettered or numbered in sequence, following those already marked/admitted.

Prosecution Exhibits admitted into evidence. [The page(s) at which an exhibit is offered and admitted should be noted at the bottom of the exhibit, as appropriate, as well as noting those pages on the DD Form 490.]

Defense Exhibits admitted into evidence. [The page(s) at which an exhibit is offered and admitted should be noted at the bottom of the exhibit, as appropriate, as well as noting those pages on the DD Form 490.]

Prosecution Exhibits marked but not offered and/or admitted into evidence. [The page(s) at which an exhibit is offered and rejected should be noted at the bottom of the exhibit, as appropriate, as well as noting those pages on the DD Form 490.]

Defense Exhibits marked but not offered and/or admitted into evidence. [The page(s) at which an exhibit is offered and rejected should be noted at the bottom of the exhibit, as appropriate, as well as noting those pages on the DD Form 490.]

Appellate Exhibits. [The page(s) at which an exhibit is marked should be noted at the bottom

A14-2

Figure 1-17. Appendix 14, Preparation of Record of Trial, MCM 2008.

of the exhibit, as appropriate, as well as noting those pages on the DD Form 490.]

Any records of proceedings in connection with vacation of suspension.

- Stock Dividers. The foregoing bullets will be separated by the use of heavy stock dividers, colored, and labeled with gummed labels.
- 12. Binding. Volumes of the record will be bound at the top with metal or plastic fasteners. Top or left-side binding is acceptable with sufficient adjustment to the top or left margin. Volumes shall be bound to withstand repeated handling, utilizing DD Form 490. Do not sew or stack fasteners together in gangs to bind thick volumes.
- 13. Dividing Records into Volumes. Divide ROTs that are over 11/2 inches thick into separate volumes. Make the first volume of a multi-volume record an inch thick or smaller. This will allow for inclusion of the SJA recommendation, clemency

matters, and other post-trial documents. Limit subsequent volumes to 11/2 inches thick, unless dividing them requires assembling an additional volume smaller than 1/2 inch thick. If the transcript is split into two or more volumes, indicate on the front cover which pages of the transcript are in which volume. (e.g. Volume 1 of 4, Transcript, pages 1-300). Number each volume of the ROT as follows: "Volume 1 of_____." In the upper right-hand corner of the DD Form 490, label the ROT to reflect which copy it is, i.e., "ORIGINAL," "ACCUSED," et cetera.

Words on the margins of this appendix are not part of the form of record.

As a general rule, all proceedings in the case should be recorded verbatim. See R.C.M. 1103.

Following this appendix does not necessarily produce a complete record of trial. It is to be used by the reporter and trial counsel as a guide in the preparation of the completed record of trial in all general and special court-martial cases in which a verbatim record is required.

Figure 1-17. Appendix 14, Preparation of Record of Trial, MCM 2008.

CHAPTER 2

SERVING THE ACCUSED'S COPY OF THE RECORD AND STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE'S POST TRIAL RECOMMENDATION

Tracking Accused While Review Pending; Serving Accused's Copy of the Record; Serving Accused's Copy of the Recommendation; Convening Authority's Initial Action; Contents of the Initial Action (Including Deferment of Sentences); Modifying the Action Taken; Notifying Confinement Authorities of the Action Taken.

2-1. Keeping track of the accused during appellate review.

a. Background. When an accused's case must undergo review by the U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals, his conviction will not become final, nor can any punitive discharge be issued, until appellate review is completed. The accused must first be notified of the ACCA decision and, if the decision is unfavorable to the accused, be given the opportunity to petition the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces for review. (If the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces reviews the case, there may even be a further appeal to the Supreme Court of the U.S. by way of "petition for writ of certiorari.")

Some years ago, the only legally effective way to notify the accused of the Court of Criminal Appeals' decision was by serving the accused in person, unless the accused had given the appellate defense counsel his or her power of attorney to accept service of the decision. If this personal service was not carried out, the case could remain open for years, as illustrated by the case of United States v. Hock, 31 MJ 334 (1990), where petitions addressed to the then Court of Military Appeals were granted as much as 13 years after Court of Military Review decisions had been issued without notice to the accused.

Personal, face-to-face, service of the Court of Criminal Appeals' decision remains the <u>required</u> method when the accused is in a duty or confinement status. However, Article 67(c) of the UCMJ was amended in 1982 to provide for constructive service when an accused is no longer in a duty status; for example, when on excess leave pending appellate review. First, a copy of the decision must be served on appellate counsel. This is a responsibility of the Clerk of Court. Second, as explained in AR 27-10, paragraph 13-9, a copy of the decision must then be deposited in the United States mail for delivery by first class

certified mail to the accused-

- (1) At an address provided by the accused, or
- (2) If no address has been provided by the accused, at the latest address listed for the accused in his official service record. (Usually this is the accused's excess leave address.)

If those steps are correctly carried out, the 65-day period within which the accused may petition for review by the Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces begins to run when the decision is deposited in the U.S. mail, rather than when (or whether) the accused actually receives the decision.

Informing the Clerk of Court of the accused's where-In the Army, responsibility for serving the ACCA decision in compliance with Article 67(c) rests with the commander exercising GCM jurisdiction over the accused at the time the decision is rendered. That is why the trial jurisdiction (which loses jurisdiction when an accused is transferred to a confinement facility at another post or to a Personnel Control Facility (PCF) for placement on excess leave) and all subsequent GCM jurisdictions, including SJA offices serving the gaining Regional Confinement Facilities or Personnel Control Facilities, must keep the Clerk of Court informed of any assignments or attachments pertaining to the accused after the trial and any changes of excess leave address received from the accused. A single oversight can cause unreasonable delay in bringing a case to conclusion and, when a discharge is involved, delay in terminating the accused's status and benefits as a soldier.

Accordingly, the SJA of the trial jurisdiction must indicate in the remarks section of DD Form 490 or 491 (Chronology Sheet) any confinement facility, Personnel Control Facility (PCF), or other command to which the accused may have been transferred prior to dispatch of the record of trial for appellate review, or must affirmatively state the accused remains assigned at the time of forwarding the record. AR 27-10, subpara. 5-41c.

The responsibility does not stop there, however. The Clerk of Court must be "expeditiously furnished" copies of <u>all transfer</u> orders and excess leave documentation pertaining to an accused whose case is undergoing appellate review. AR 27-10, Para. 13-11.

c. Excess leave.

Except for certain reservists, who can be released from active duty with their service uncharacterized pending finalization of a conviction, an accused sentenced to a punitive discharge who is not confined, or who is released from confinement, usually is placed on involuntary excess leave. AR 600-8-10, Paras. 5-19, 5-20; AR 27-10, Para. 13-11. DA Form 31 must be executed and a copy sent to the Clerk of Court. AR 27-10, subpara. 13-11b. (Note that an accused on excess leave remains legally on active duty in the Army, even though he is for administrative purposes no longer counted in Army strength reports.) Besides sending to the Clerk of Court a copy of the excess leave papers showing the accused's leave address, the staff judge advocate must assure that the proper personnel and finance offices are notified so that the accused does not erroneously receive pay while on leave without pay, or, if paid for any unused accrued leave, is not paid in a grade higher than warranted by the approved sentence.

- (1) Advising accused of responsibility. The accused should be given to understand that he or she must give notice of any change in the leave address shown on the form. Otherwise, the address on the form will be the "address provided by the accused," to which a copy of the ACCA decision and advice as to any further appellate rights will be sent in compliance with RCM 1203(d) and AR 27-10, paragraph 13-9. One way to convey this message is to supplement the accused's copy of DA Form 31 as shown in Figure 2-1. If the GCM trial jurisdiction or any other staff judge advocate office receives an accused's change of address, this must be passed to the Clerk of Court.
- (2) Administration of excess leave. For further information about matters pertaining to excess leave, consult AR 600-8-10, paragraphs 5-15 to 5-22, and Joint Federal Travel Regulations, volume 1, paragraph U7506.

d. Post-trial confinement.

Orders permanently assigning or temporarily attaching an accused to another command for purposes of confinement are among the orders that must be furnished to the Clerk of Court in compliance with AR 27-10, subpara. 13-11b.

e. Discharge or other separation of accused while appellate review is pending. See Chapter 5, paragraph 5-1.

2-2. Serving the accused's copy of the record.

a. The accused's entitlement.

The UCMJ requires that the trial counsel assure that the accused receive a copy of the record of trial as soon as it is authenticated. The accused is entitled to a copy of the record of trial regardless of the outcome of the trial. UCMJ, art. 54(d); RCM 1104(b)(1)(A). If the accused's copy contains classified information, see RCM 1104(B)(2)(d). The accused's receipt for the record, or the trial counsel's certificate that the record was sent to the accused at a correct address on a specific date, must be in the original record of trial. RCM 1104(b)(1)(B). See subparagraph 2-2b, below, for the forms to be used.

- (1) Requested delivery to defense counsel. An accused may request that her copy of the record be delivered to the trial defense counsel. This permits counsel to use the record when preparing a post-trial submission to the convening authority. The request must be made on the record or in a separate written request, which then must be placed in the record. RCM 1104 (b)(1)(C). Whenever the accused's copy is delivered to counsel, especially civilian counsel, you should obtain a receipt. When the post-trial proceedings have ended or the attorney-client relationship is terminated, counsel is both legally and ethically required to surrender the record to the accused. See AR 27-26, Rules 1.15(b), 1.16(d) (1992). To permit compliance with RCM 1104b(1)(C)(last sentence), the defense counsel must be required to return the record to the SJA office for delivery to the accused.
- (2) Delivery to accused impracticable. Even if the accused does not request it, the accused's copy of the record may be delivered to the defense counsel if it is impracticable to serve the accused because he or she has been transferred "to a distant place," or is AWOL, or if required by military exigencies, such as deployment or combat operations. In this event, the trial counsel must include with the record an explanation why the accused was not personally served. RCM 1104(b)(1)(C). The defense counsel on whom the accused's copy is served has the same legal and ethical obligation to return the record as stated in (1), above, and RCM 1104b(1)(C)(last sentence) applies.

b. Proof of service.

Proving that service of the accused's copy of the record has been made is easy: Use preprinted page 2 or 3 of DD Form 490 or page 1 or 2 of DD Form 491 to show when the record was handed to the accused or when and to what address it was mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested (AR 27-10, Para. 5-44). (See the samples of documents used to certify service of a record of trial upon an accused either in person, via certified mail or to his counsel in Enclosure 1 of Appendix 2.) See Figures 2-1 thru 2-3 in Appendix 2, Enclosure 1 for samples of forms to be used to certify the service of a record of trial upon an accused or defense counsel. Upon completion these forms will be placed in the record of trial as either page 2 or 3 of the record of trial depending upon the circumstances surrounding the service of the record.

- (1) Proving service on counsel. When service is on counsel, don't forget the record must show that it was sent or delivered to counsel rather than to the accused and indicate the reason why. $RCM \ 1104(b)(1)(C)$.
- (2) Accused's receipt. When service is by mailing, include a blank return receipt (page 2 of DD Form 490 or page 1 of DD Form 491) with the accused's copy of the record. You should have the accused return the signed receipt to your office, but you must then forward it to the Clerk of Court to be filed with the original record. This is important, for, if the accused claims he did not receive his copy of the record, your office will be required to make another copy and mail it to him.

2-3. Serving copies of the SJA's post-trial recommendation.

a. Introduction.

In any court-martial, RCM 1105 allows an accused, within specified time limits after receiving a copy of the record of trial or a copy of any post-trial recommendation by the staff judge advocate, whichever is later, to submit matters for consideration by the convening authority. RCM 1106 requires that, in any GCM and any BCDSPCM in which a BCD is adjudged, the convening authority must receive the SJA's recommendation before taking Action on the record of trial. (If the SJA is disqualified from making the recommendation, provision must be made for the substitution of another SJA or transfer of the case

to another jurisdiction. If that occurs, an explanation must be inserted in the record.)

b. Entitlement.

- (1) In general. The accused and the defense counsel are each entitled to a copy of the SJA's post-trial recommendation to the convening authority concerning the findings and sentence. RCM 1106(f). In addition, counsel is entitled to review a copy of the record, if requested. RCM 1106(f)(3). Any information indicating that the accused is dissatisfied with the performance of defense counsel must be reported to the chief of military justice, for it may require that a new defense counsel be detailed for post-trial Actions.
- (2) Delivering accused's copy to counsel. As in the case of the authenticated record of trial, the accused's copy of the SJA's post-trial recommendation may be delivered instead to defense counsel for the reasons stated in subparagraphs 2-2a(1) and (2), above. RCM 1106(f)(1).
- (a) More than one defense counsel. If there was more than one defense counsel, the accused is entitled to specify which counsel will be responsible for the post-trial Actions. RCM 1106(f)(2). The trial judge is supposed to ask about this at the conclusion of the trial. Therefore, look near the end of the transcript to find the accused's choice. The trial counsel is responsible for assuring that service of the post-trial recommendation is made on the proper defense counsel; service on the wrong counsel may require the entire process to be done over.
- (b) No counsel designated. If the accused does not designate the counsel to receive the post-trial recommendation, service is to be made on the civilian counsel (if any), individual military counsel (if any), or a detailed defense counsel, in that order. $RCM \ 1106(f)(2)$.

c. Proof of service.

Unfortunately, documentation of service of the post-trial recommendation on counsel is not uniform. The formats being used by various Army jurisdictions are quite similar, but some of them are deficient because they fail to show exactly when counsel received the post-trial recommendation or exactly when counsel's response, waiver of response, or request for extension of time was received at the SJA office. RCM 1106(f)(5) makes these dates

critical. Therefore, your office should use date-time stamps, certified mail receipts, and telephone call memorandums to record events in post-trial processing. By documenting these Actions properly, you can save the time and expense of having to repeat them.

d. Additional defense comment.

The service and receipt process described above will be repeated if the SJA's response to a submission by the defense raises new matter such that the defense must be given a further opportunity to comment on the new matter. RCM 1106(f)(7). That is a decision to be made by the SJA, the chief of military justice, or the trial counsel. The requirements for documenting the transmittal, receipt, and return of defense rebuttal are the same as described above.

CHAPTER 2 - APPENDIX

SAMPLES OF DOCUMENTS USED TO CERTIFY SERVICE OF A RECORD OF TRIAL UPON EITHER THE ACCUSED OR DEFENSE COUNSEL

MAME OF WITNESS (Last, First, Middle Initial ROSECUTION	<i>3</i>)	RECT AND INDRECT	CROSS AND	·
OSECUTION			RECROSS	COURT
	1			
FENSE				
DURT				
FYHIRITS AF	OMITTED IN EVIDE	NCF		
MINISTER OR		PAGE WHERE -		HERE -
LETTER DESCRIPTION		0	FERED	ADMITTED
copy of record furnished the accused or copy(ies) of record forwarded herewith.	OR COPY OF RECO	ORD ² nited States	v. PFC How	
derivered to me at Pt. Lewis, wh regional Commence	at racin ty this 15th ta	<u>y</u> or	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2004
	1	(Signature	of accused)	
I hereby acknowledge receipt of a copy of the record	of thal in the case of U	nited States	v	
delivered to me at	this	_ of		
	National Property of the Control of	(Signature	of accused)	612.3

DD FORM 490, MAY 2000, Page 2

Figure 2-1 - DD Form 490 Receipt for Copy of Record signed by Accused.

Percent Perc	CERTIFICATE IN LIE	EU OF RECEIPT	
I certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case of United States v. Baines was transmitted (XXXXXX) to the accused,	Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28310		24 February 2005
was transmitted (XXXXXXX) to the accused,			
was transmitted (XXXXXXX) to the accused,			
at PO Box 456, Inverness, Montana 59530 , by Certified main number 70993400000175837 [Place of delivery, or address sent to) , by Certified main number 70993400000175837 [Means of effecting delivery, i.e., mail, messenger, etc.] and that the receipt of the accused will be forwarded as soon as it is received. Core (Date) (Date)	I certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case	se of United States v	Baines
at PO Box 456, Inverness, Montana 59530 , by Certified main number 70993400000175837 [Place of delivery, or address sent to) , by Certified main number 70993400000175837 [Means of effecting delivery, i.e., mail, messenger, etc.] and that the receipt of the accused will be forwarded as soon as it is received. Core (Date) (Date)	was transmitted (XXXXXX) to the accused,	PFC William E. Bain	nes
(Place) (Reans of effecting delivery, r.e., mail, messenger, etc.) and that the receipt of the accused had not been received on the date this record was forwarded to the convening authority. The receipt of the accused will be forwarded as soon as it is received. (Signature of trial counsel) OR (Place) (Date) I certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case of United States v,		(Rank and Name of accus	sed)
and that the receipt of the accused had not been received on the date this record was forwarded to the convening authority. The receipt of the accused will be forwarded as soon as it is received. Converted Converted	at PO Box 456, Inverness, Montana 59530 , by	PO Box 456, Inverness, Montana 59530 , by certified mail number 70	
authority. The receipt of the accused will be forwarded as soon as it is received. (Signature of trial counsel)			
OR (Place) (Date) (Cate) (Cate) (Cate) (Cate) (Cate) (Date) (Cate) (Date) (Date) (Date) (Cate) (C			forwarded to the convening
Certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case of United States v	authority. The receipt of the accused will be forwarded as soo	n as it is received.	
Certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case of United States v		(Signature of t	trial counsel)
Certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case of United States v			
Certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case of United States v	OR		
Certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case of United States v	(Place)		(Date)
was transmitted (delivered) to the accused's defense counsel, (Rank and Name)	(Flace)		(Date)
was transmitted (delivered) to the accused's defense counsel, (Rank and Name)	I certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case	se of United States v.	
at		-	
at	was transmitted (delivered) to the accused's defense counsel,		
because (it was impracticable to serve the record of trial on the accused because he/she was transferred to	1.00		
because (it was impracticable to serve the record of trial on the accused because he/she was transferred to	(Place of delivery or address sent to)	(Means of effecting delivery	Le mail messanger etc.
(Place) (The accused requested such at trial) (the accused so (Place) (Other reason)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	imeans of chiesting delivery	, ,, o, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
requested in writing, which is attached) (the accused is absent without leave) (because (it was impracticable to serve the record of trial	on the accused because	he/she was transferred to
requested in writing, which is attached) (the accused is absent without leave) () (the accused requested	such at trial) (the accused so
OR The accused was not served personally because (he/she is absent without leave) ((Other reason) Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record because (defense counsel has been excused under RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) ((Other reason)	(P)ace)	—	
OR The accused was not served personally because (he/she is absent without leave) ((Other reason) Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record because (defense counsel has been excused under RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) ((Other reason)	requested in writing, which is attached) (the accused is absent	without leave) ().
OR The accused was not served personally because (he/she is absent without leave) { (Other reason) Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record because (defense counsel has been excused under RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) ((Other reason)			(Other reason)
OR The accused was not served personally because (he/she is absent without leave) { (Other reason) Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record because (defense counsel has been excused under RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) ((Other reason)	_		
The accused was not served personally because (he/she is absent without leave) ((Other reason)). Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record because (defense counsel has been excused under RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) ((Other reason)		(Signature of t	trial counsel)
(Other reason) Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record because (defense counsel has been excused under RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) (OR		
(Other reason) Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record because (defense counsel has been excused under RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) (The accused was not served personally because (he/she is abset	ent without leave) (
RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) (and the state of t		
RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) ().
(Other reason)	Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record be	ecause (defense counsel h	as been excused under
(Other reason)	PCM FOE (4)(2)(P)) /		7/5 3. 1 c.
	NCW 505(0)(2)(b)) ((Other reason)	,
(Date) (Signature of trial counsel)		·naide (Samaan)	
(Date) (Signature of trial counsel)	<u></u>	As a siling to gain	-31-12-12-12-1
	(Date)	(Signature of	trial counsel)

DD FORM 490, MAY 2000, Page 3

Figure 2-2 -Page 3 of DD Form 490-Certificate in Lieu of Receipt of Service of Record of Trial upon Accused via Certified Mail.

CERTIFICATE IN LIE	U OF RECEIF I	
(Place)		(Date)
certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case	e of United States v	
was transmitted (delivered) to the accused,		
	(Rank and Name of accu	
(Place of delivery, or address sent to)	(Means of effecting deliver	v. i.e., mail, messenger, etc.)
and that the receipt of the accused had not been received on authority. The receipt of the accused will be forwarded as soon	the date this record was	
_	(Signature of	trial counsel)
OR		
Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28310		24 February 2005
(Place)	170	(Date)
certify that on this date a copy of the record of trial in the case	e of United States v	Baines
was transmitted (delivered) to the accused's defense counsel,	CPT Elm	ner J. Moore
	(Rank	and Name)
at Bldg 2891, Ft. Bragg, NC 28310 , by	Means of effecting deliver	NCOIC, Criminal Law y, i.e., mail, messenger, etc.)
(Flace of definery, or address seem to)	Integrity of Streeting	y, i.e., man, mosseg,,
because		
	(the leave equation	and (the accus
(Place)		그 최 3천
requested in writing, which is attached)	-	(Other reason)
		The street of th
	(Signature of	f trial counsel)
OR		
The accused was not served personally because (he/she is abset	nt without leave) (
The state of the s	-	(Other reason)
I was a second and	12.2	has been excused under
Accused has no defense counsel to receive the record beau	cause (defense counsel .	
RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) (
RCM 505(d)(2)(B)) (Cause (defense counsel l	yr=1

DD FORM 490, MAY 2000, Page 3

Figure 2-3 - Page 3 of DD Form 490 - Certificate in Lieu of Receipt of Record of Trial Upon Accused's Defense Counsel

CHAPTER 3 CONVENING AUTHORITY'S INITIAL ACTION

3-1. The convening authority's initial Action.

- When findings and/or a sentence has been adjudged. convening authority must always take Action when there has been a finding of guilty and/or a sentence of a court-martial, but need not necessarily act on the findings because approval of any part of a sentence constitutes approval of the findings unless otherwise indicated. RCM 1107(a), 1107(c). This Action may be taken even though the accused is no longer assigned to the jurisdiction. See RCM 1107(a) Discussion (For other instances of Action being taken when the accused is no longer assigned to the command, see RCM 1112(e) and RCM 1107(g)). The convening authority must personally sign the original copy of the Action, which must then be placed in the original record. RCM 1107 (f)(1); RCM 1103(b)(2)(D)(iv) and 1103(c). The signed Action must be dated. Remember, the date of the Action will become the date of the initial promulgating order no matter when the order is published.
- b. General Information. When taking Action ordering the execution of any sentence to confinement, the convening authority <u>WILL NOT</u> designate the place of confinement. The place of confinement will be determined under AR 190-47. Nor will the convening authority's Action include the reasons for approving or disapproving any part of the adjudged sentence, the findings or a waiver, deferral, or confinement credit.
- Mandatory Contents of the convening authority's initial Action. The convening authority's initial Action will show all credits against a sentence to confinement, regardless of the source of the credit. (The source of the credit will not be placed in the convening authority's Action; however, the reasons for the post trial credit, along with the dates thereof, will be placed in the Staff Judge Advocate's Post Trial Recommendation to the convening authority.) The initial Action will also show if either adjudged or automatic forfeitures in accordance with UCMJ, Art 58b, were deferred or waived or both. If a reduction to E-1 is required in accordance with UCMJ, Art. 58a, and paragraph 5-32 above, based on the approved sentence, such reduction will be noted in the convening authority's Action and is effective on the date of the Action. If waivers of forfeitures are approved and included in the Action; the waiver sentence must state the person to whom the forfeitures are to be awarded. Any approved reprimands must also be included in the

convening authority's initial Action. Para 5-32, AR 27-10.

- d. Executing the sentence or suspending execution.
- (1) Except for a death sentence, a punitive discharge (DD or BCD), or a dismissal, the convening authority's initial Action must order the execution (with or without suspension) of any part of the sentence that is approved. RCM 1107(f)(4)(B). That part of a sentence pertaining to death, dismissal, a DD, or a BCD cannot be ordered executed in the initial Action (however, a punitive discharge or dismissal can be suspended, but a death sentence cannot be suspended. Also, the convening authority may change any of them, including a death sentence, to a different (but not increased) punishment).
- (2) Authority to suspend the execution of a sentence is set forth in R.C.M. 1108(b). No sentence may be suspended beyond a reasonable period (R.C.M. 1108(d)). A reasonable period of suspension will be calculated from the date of the order announcing the suspension and will not extend beyond:
 - (a) Three months for an SCM.
 - (b) One year for an SPCM in which a BCD was adjudged.
 - (c) Two years or the period of any unexecuted portion of confinement (that portion of approved confinement unserved as of the date of Action), whichever is longer, for a GCM.
 - (d) These limits do not include any time in which a suspension period is legitimately interrupted under R.C.M. 1109(b)(4).
- e. When no Action is required. When a case terminates without any findings of guilty, and therefore, there is no sentence to be approved, modified, or disapproved, the convening authority takes no "Action" in the literal sense. RCM 1107 (b)(4). Even so, the result of each GCM or SPCM trial must be announced in a promulgating order including the date the proceedings were terminated. AR 27-10, subpara. 12-3a; see RCM 1114(c)(3). This includes cases terminated without findings, as previously discussed in Chapter 1, paragraph 1-3.

f. Forms for typical cases.

For sample forms, see Appendix 16 of the Manual for Courts-Martial. (<u>Some samples may be also found in Figures 3-1 thru 3-</u>7 of Appendix 3.)

- (1) Most cases will follow MCM forms 1-14, but heed the advice found on page A16-2 immediately following form 10. Also note that Actions by Army convening authorities no longer specify a place of confinement;
- (2) If a punishment is to be changed to another type, see form 13;
- (3) The disapproval of some or all findings of guilty and the ordering of a rehearing is shown in forms 15-20;

q. Common errors.

A frequent clerical error is the drafting of an Action that approves an adjudged dishonorable discharge, and then recites that, "except for the bad-conduct discharge, the sentence will be executed." There can be no excuse for publishing such an ambiguous Action. Another common error is failing to include pretrial confinement credit, waivers or deferrals of automatic or adjudged forfeitures in the Action, and failing to put a reprimand in the Action. Other common errors include failing to state partial forfeitures of pay in terms of whole dollars, failing to state the number of months for which forfeitures are to be imposed when the approved term is for more than one month, and failing to include the wording of a reprimand when one has been approved. The most frequent legal error is approving forfeitures in excess of two-thirds pay (e.g., total forfeitures) for a period in which the accused is not to be confined or in which service of confinement is suspended.

Failure to reflect consideration, approval or disapproval of a request for a waiver and/or a deferral in an endorsement. The basis of denial of requests for deferments must also be included in an endorsement. (Only approved waivers and/or deferrals are placed in the convening authority's Action. DO NOT PLACE WORDING CONCERNING THE CONSIDERATION, DISAPPROVAL OR BASIS FOR DENYING A WAIVER OR DEFERRAL IN THE CONVENING AUTHORITY'S ACTION.)

h. Wording a suspension.

Forms 5, 6, and 14 in MCM Appendix 16 show how a suspension is worded. Notice that a part of the sentence that can be ordered executed, such as confinement, is first ordered executed, and then the execution of the punishment is suspended. The suspension clause must always include the duration of the suspension and a provision for automatic remission when the period of suspension expires. RCM 1108(d). Unless otherwise stated, the suspension takes effect on the date of the convening authority's Action. (See AR 27-10, subpara. 5-35 for more information about suspension of a sentence.) Attempting to fix the effective date of a suspension as other than the date of the Action, determining additional conditions of suspension besides the condition shown in the last sentence of RCM 1108(c), and attempting to reflect the conditions of suspension in the Action each present legal questions beyond the scope of this handbook and usually require research of recent legal decisions and current regulations.

i. Attaching the conditions of suspension; vacation of suspension.

Do not overlook the requirement that conditions of suspension be attached to the record of trial (RCM 1103(b)(3)(K)) and that, if a suspension is vacated, the original and two copies of the vacation proceedings must be forwarded to the Clerk of Court for attachment to the original and copies of the record previously forwarded. RCM 1103(b)(3)(N); AR 27-10, subpara. 5-36a(1).

j. Place of confinement.

The place of confinement is not designated in an Army convening authority's Action. AR 27-10, subpara. 5-32a. However, it must be reflected in the remarks section of the Chronology Sheet (DD Form 490 or 491) accompanying the record of trial. AR 27-10, subpara. 5-41c.

k. Crediting pretrial confinement.

The total number of days' credit towards an approved sentence to confinement, whether by reason of ordinary pretrial confinement or as a result of a determination made by the trial judge regarding the nature, legality, or conditions of confinement must always be set forth in the Action of Army convening authorities. Army Regulation 27-10, subpara. 5-41a.

1. Proving compliance with RCM 1106.

A few GCM jurisdictions insert in the convening authority's Action a reference to documents submitted by the accused or counsel pursuant to RCM 1105 or RCM 1106 and considered by the convening authority before taking Action. The evident purpose is to record the fact that the submissions were considered. However, statements such as "In taking this Action, I have considered all matters submitted by the accused" prove nothing except that something was considered. It is not the intent or purpose of convening authority Actions to describe the process; only the result. Instead, the documents submitted should be permanently attached to the SJA's post-trial recommendation or addendum when submitted to the convening authority, listed by name as enclosures, and should remain attached for appellate review.

m. Approving (and administering) a reprimand.

If a reprimand is approved, the convening authority determines the wording and issues it in writing to the accused. RCM 1103 (b)(1). The Manual for Courts-Martial requires that the reprimand be set forth verbatim in the Action itself. RCM 1107(f)(4)(G). Some GCM jurisdictions have included only a copy of a reprimand in the record of trial without setting it forth in the convening authority's Action. As a practical matter, this results in a windfall for the accused by failing to make the punishment public. (A reprimand in a promulgating order should be verbatim but need not include a victim's name.)

n. Reflecting deferment of confinement.

The service of a sentence to confinement can be deferred (i.e., postponed or interrupted) on application of the accused pursuant to Article 57(d), UCMJ, and RCM 1101. Both the accused's application and the Action of the convening authority on the request must be in writing, and a copy of the Action on the request must be given to the accused.

- (1) When deferment is granted before or concurrently with the initial Action on the sentence, the deferment must be included in the Action. RCM 1101(c)(4); RCM 1107(f)(4)(E); MCM app. 16, form 7.
- (2) If the deferment expired by its terms or was rescinded before the date of Action on the sentence, both the date of deferment and date of its termination must be shown in the

Action. RCM 1101(c)(7)(D); MCM app. 16, form 9.

- (3) Likewise, if a deferment is rescinded concurrently with the taking of the Action, the dates of deferment and rescission are both shown, but if, instead, the deferment expires automatically on the date of the Action by operation of RCM 1101(c) (6)(A), only the date of deferment need be shown. MCM app. 16, form 8. (Otherwise, see AR 27-10, figure 12-7.)
- (4) All applications for deferment and the Action thereon must be included in the record of trial. See Chapter 1, subparagraph 1-7g, supra.
- (5) When an application for deferment is granted after initial Action has been taken, a supplementary court-martial order is issued. RCM 1101(c)(4); RCM 1114(b)(2). Supplementary CMOs are distributed as required by subpara. 12-7f(1), AR 27-10.
- o. Deferment of confinement during a period of civilian confinement.

If an accused is in the custody of a state or foreign government and is returned only temporarily to the Army for the purpose of trial by court-martial and then is returned to the state or foreign government by virtue of an agreement or treaty, the convening authority approving a sentence to confinement may defer service of the confinement, without the accused's consent, until the accused is permanently returned to Army custody. The deferment must be reflected in the convening authority's Action on the sentence. See RCM 1107 (d)(3)(C) Discussion.

p. Deferment of forfeitures, reduction in grade, or both.

Pursuant to Article 57(a), UCMJ, sentences to forfeitures and sentences to a specific reduction in grade take effect 14 days after the sentence is adjudged or sooner if the convening authority takes Action approving that part of the sentence before the 14-day period has ended (an unlikely event in a GCM or BCD-SPCM). However, on application of the accused, the convening authority may defer the application of forfeitures or defer the specific reduction, or both, until the Action is taken. Unlike a deferment of confinement (subparagraph 2-5k, above), the deferment of forfeitures or specific reduction terminates automatically when the convening authority takes Action on the sentence. Like deferment of confinement, however, any deferment of forfeitures or reduction in grade must be

reflected in the Action. Therefore, after stating the Action taken on the adjudged sentence, the Action should state "The (automatic forfeiture of all pay and allowances) (adjudged forfeiture of \$_____ pay per month for ____ months) (and) (reduction to the grade of _____) was deferred effective (date) and is terminated this date." If total forfeitures are deferred only in part, the Action should state "So much of the adjudged forfeiture of all pay and allowances as amounts to \$____ pay per month and allowances was deferred effective (date). The deferment is terminated effective this date."

- q. Waiving the automatic forfeiture of pay and allowances required by Article 58b, UCMJ, during confinement.
- (1) A sentence to confinement for more than six months, or to six months or less with a dismissal or punitive discharge, or to death, Article 58b, UCMJ, causes an administrative forfeiture of pay and allowances up to the jurisdictional limit of the court-martial. If an accused has one or more dependents, the convening authority may waive collection of all or any part of the automatic forfeitures for a period of up to six months, but not to exceed the period of confinement adjudged. RCM 1101(d). This may be done at the request of the accused or on the convening authority's own motion. The convening authority must direct that the pay and allowances for which the collection is waived be paid to the accused's dependent(s) by allotment.
- (2) As in the case of deferments, any request for waiver of forfeitures, and any Action taken with respect to a waiver, must be documented in the record. What should appear in the convening authority's Action concerning a waiver of collection of the automatic forfeitures depends upon whether the collection is taken before the specified period of waiver ends or after it has ended.
- (a) If the Action is taken before the period of waiver has ended, the following should be included in the Action: "The forfeiture of (all pay and allowances)(\$_____ pay and allowances per month)(\$_____ pay per month) required by Article 58b, UCMJ, has been waived effective (date) until (date)."
- (b) When Action is not taken until after the specified period of waiver has ended, the Action should include the following: "The forfeiture of (all pay and allowances)(\$____ pay and allowances)(\$____ pay per month), as required by Article 58b, UCMJ, was waived effective (date) (until)(and was rescinded on)

(date)."

r. Partial forfeiture of pay.

Courts-martial are required to state partial forfeitures in an exact amount of whole dollars to be forfeited each month and the number of months the forfeiture is to last. RCM 1003(b)(2). (This rule does not seem to preclude expressing the duration of forfeitures in a number of days' pay for a period of less than a month. Similarly, it seems possible to approve forfeitures for, say, "one month and 15 days" (not "45 days," however)).

- (1) Forfeiture stated improperly by the court. If, as occasionally happens without correction by the military judge, the forfeitures were not properly stated (e.g., "to forfeit two-thirds pay per month for one year"), and the convening authority intends to approve the sentence, his Action should correct the error by stating, for example, "only so much of that part of the sentence extending to forfeiture of pay is approved as extends to forfeiture of \$nnn.nn pay per month for 12 months."
- (2) Convening authority reducing total forfeitures. The same wording as in (1), above, is used when a convening authority is reducing adjudged total forfeitures to a partial forfeiture. In particular, the duration of the partial forfeiture (in months) must be stated. Otherwise, as explained in the following subparagraph, only one month's pay might be forfeited. United States v. Gebhart, 32 MJ 634, 635 (ACMR 1991), aff'd on other grounds, 34 MJ 189 (CMA 2008).
- (3) Omission of the words "per month." If it was the sentencing authority that omitted the words "per month" from a partial forfeiture (e.g., "to forfeit \$300.00 pay for 6 months"), the convening authority cannot supply the missing words; the accused receives an apparent windfall because the aggregate forfeiture adjudged in such a case can be only \$300.00.
- (4) Forfeiture of allowances; limitation when not confined. Allowances are forfeited only when the adjudged and approved forfeiture is total (i.e., "all pay and allowances"), and a total forfeiture cannot be imposed while an accused is not in confinement. RCM 1003(b)(2); RCM 1107(d)(2) Discussion; United States v. Warner, 25 MJ 64 (CMA 1987).
 - s. Sentence to discharge or dismissal only.

A punitive discharge or dismissal cannot be executed until appellate review has been completed; further, a dismissal cannot be executed until approved by the Secretary of the Army or his designee. UCMJ art. 71(b), (c). Therefore, if approving a sentence to discharge or dismissal only, the convening authority's Action need say only "The sentence is approved, but the sentence will not be executed pending completion of appellate review." It is not necessary to add "the record of trial will be forwarded to The Judge Advocate General" or, in the case of a dismissal, "to the Secretary of the Army." All GCM records are sent to TJAG (that is, to the Clerk of Court). (When appellate review has been completed, the Clerk of Court sends dismissal cases to OTJAG (DAJA-CL) for recommendation to the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Manpower and Reserve Affairs), who acts for the Secretary of the Army in such cases.)

- 3-2 <u>Modifying an Action</u>. This paragraph only pertains to a convening authority's modification of the initial Action before the record of trial has been forwarded for appellate review. As for correcting an Action thereafter, pursuant to the mandate of an appellate court, see Chapter 7, paragraph 7-4.
 - a. If accused not notified.

If the initial promulgating order has not yet been published, and the convening authority or someone on his behalf has not otherwise officially notified the accused of the Action taken, the convening authority may recall and modify the Action. RCM $1107(f)(2)(first\ sentence)$.

b. When accused has been notified.

Even if the accused has been officially notified of the Action, or the promulgating order published, the convening authority also may recall and modify the Action, provided:

- (1) the record of trial has not been forwarded for appellate review, and
- (2) the modification is not less favorable to the accused than the earlier Action. RCM 1107(f)(2) (second sentence).
 - c. Procedure.

In either case, the previous Action should be expressly withdrawn and the subsequent Action substituted therefore. See

forms 24 and 24a in Appendix 16, MCM. If the previous Action was published in a promulgating order, the new promulgating order should rescind that order and must receive at least the same distribution. Figure 4-8.

3-3. Notifying confinement and finance authorities of the Action taken.

Do not overlook the requirement to immediately notify the "commander of the confinement facility in which the accused is or will be confined, and the finance and accounting officer (FAO) providing finance service to that facility, of the Action taken." The SJA may use any form of communication that meets the 24-hour requirement, including electronic message, telefax, and the Defense Joint Military System (DJMS). AR 27-10, subparas. 5-32b-d. At a minimum, notification will include:

- a. The name, rank, social security number, and unit of the accused.
 - b. The date sentence was adjudged.
 - c. The exact sentence adjudged by the court.
- d. The convening authority's Action, to include the heading, date, and name of the officer taking Action.

CHAPTER 3 - APPENDIX

ACTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

18 September 2008

In the case of Sergeant Thomas D. Adams Jr., 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Company B, $1^{\rm st}$ Battalion, $11^{\rm th}$ Infantry Brigade, 22d Infantry Division, the sentence is approved and will be executed. The accused will be credited with 4 days of confinement against the sentence to confinement.

HAROLD B. SMITH
Brigadier General, USA
Commanding

Figure 3-1. Convening Authority's Action when no punitive discharge is adjudged. Always ensure that all data in the Action are correct, including but not limited to the accused's name, to include II, Jr. etc., and his SSN. Always include the accused's branch of service, "U.S. Army", in the initial Action signed by the convening authority.

ACTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

18 September 2008

In the case of Sergeant Thomas D. Adams Jr., 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Company B, 1st Battalion, 11th Infantry Brigade, 22d Infantry Division, only so much of the sentence extending to reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$500.00 pay per month for eight months, confinement for eight months and a Bad-Conduct Discharge is approved and except for that portion of the sentence pertaining to a Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed.

HAROLD B. SMITH
Brigadier General, USA
Commanding

Figure 3-2. Sample format for a Convening Authority's initial Action when only a portion of the adjudged sentence, including a punitive discharge, is approved. Always ensure that all data in the Action are correct, including but not limited to the accused's name, to include II, Jr. etc., and his SSN. Always include the accused's branch of service, "U.S. Army", in the initial Action signed by the convening authority.

ACTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

18 September 2008

In the case of Sergeant Thomas D. Adams Jr., 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Company B, 1st Battalion, 11th Infantry Brigade, 22d Infantry Division, only so much of the sentence extending to reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$500.00 pay per month for eight months, confinement for eight months and a Bad-Conduct Discharge is approved and except for that portion of the sentence pertaining to a Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed.

HAROLD B. SMITH Brigadier General, USA Commanding

Figure 3-3. Sample format for a Convening Authority's initial Action when only a portion of the adjudged sentence, including a punitive discharge, is approved. Always ensure that all data in the Action are correct, including but not limited to the accused's name, to include II, Jr. etc., and his SSN. Always include the accused's branch of service, "U.S. Army", in the initial Action signed by the convening authority.

SAMPLES OF CONVENING AUTHORITY'S ACTION

ACTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

18 September 2008

In the case of Sergeant Thomas D. Adams Jr., 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Company B, 1st Battalion, 11th Infantry Brigade, 22d Infantry Division, only so much of the sentence extending to reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$500.00 pay per month for eight months, confinement for eight months and a Bad-Conduct Discharge is approved and except for that portion of the sentence pertaining to a Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed.

HAROLD B. SMITH Brigadier General, USA Commanding

Figure 3-4. Sample format for a Convening Authority's initial Action when only a portion of the adjudged sentence, including a punitive discharge, is approved. Always ensure that all data in the Action are correct, including but not limited to the accused's name, to include II, Jr. etc., and his SSN. Always include the accused's branch of service, "U.S. Army", in the initial Action signed by the convening authority.

Corrected Action

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

18 September 2008

In the case of Sergeant Thomas D. Adams Jr., $\underline{222-22-2222}$, U.S. Army, Company B, 1st Battalion, 11th Infantry Brigade, 22d Infantry Division, only so much of the sentence extending to reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$500.00 pay per month for eight months, confinement for eight months and a Bad-Conduct Discharge is approved and except for that portion of the sentence pertaining to a Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed. The accused will be credited with 26 days of confinement against the sentence to confinement.

HAROLD B. SMITH
Brigadier General, USA
Commanding

Figure 3-5 - Sample format for a corrected Convening Authority's initial Action when a punitive discharge is adjudged. A corrected Action is used to clarify any ambiguous language published in the initial Action. The date of the corrected Action will be the same as the initial Action which it is correcting. The corrected Action is not used to change any portion of the adjudged sentence. The original copies of both the initial Action and the corrected Action will be placed in the original Record of Trial directly behind the Military Judge's authentication page. Copies of each will also be placed in each copy of the record directly behind the Military Judge's authentication.

ACTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 22d Infantry Division Fort Blank, Missouri 63889

27 September 2008

In the case of Sergeant Thomas D. Adams Jr., 222-22-2222, U.S. Army, Company B, $1^{\rm st}$ Battalion, $11^{\rm th}$ Infantry Brigade, 22d Infantry Division, the Action taken by (me) (my predecessor) on 18 September 2008, is withdrawn and the following substituted therefor:

Only so much of the sentence as provides for reduction to the grade of Private E1, forfeiture of \$500.00 pay per month for six months, confinement for six months and a Bad-Conduct discharge is approved and, except for that portion of the sentence pertaining to a Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed. The accused will be credited with 26 days of confinement against the sentence to confinement.

HAROLD B. SMITH
Major General, USA
Commanding

Figure 3-6. Format for revoking a previous Action and replacing it with another. Taking this type of Action will usually involve modifying the approved sentence in some form. However the approved sentence may not be increased from that taken in the initial Action. The date of the corrected Action will be the date it is signed. (The new promulgating order will also be the date the revocation Action is signed. Copies of both promulgating orders are to be placed in the record of trial and maintained by the office which published them. The original copies of both the revoking Action/new Action and the initial Action will be placed in the original Record of Trial directly behind the Military Judge's authentication page. Copies of each will also be placed in each copy of the record in the same location.)

In the case of [Rank, Full Name, SSN, U.S. Army, unit of assignment] the sentence is approved and will be executed.

Figure 3-7. Initial Action which approves the sentence as adjudged with no changes when no punitive discharge has been adjudged.

In the case of [Rank, Full Name, SSN, U.S. Army, unit of assignment] the sentence is approved and except for that part of the sentence extending to a [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge)(dishonorable discharge)(dismissal from the service)], will be executed.

Figure 3-8 Initial Action which approves the sentence as adjudged with no changes when there is a punitive discharge as part of the adjudged sentence.

In the case of [Rank, Full Name, SSN, U.S. Army, unit of assignment] only so much of the sentence as provides for reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$600.00 pay per month for 5 months, confinement for five months and a [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge)(dishonorable discharge)(dismissal from the service)] is approved and except for that part of the sentence extending to [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge)(dishonorable discharge)(dismissal from the service)], will be executed.

Figure 3-9 Initial Action when only part of the adjudged sentence, including a punitive discharge, is approved. Any punishment not mentioned in this Action is automatically disapproved and is no longer available for approval or execution. Therefore it is extremely important that the Action be correct and list all punishment which is to be approved.

In the case of [Rank, Full Name, SSN, U.S. Army, unit of

assignment] the sentence is approved and except for that part of the sentence extending to a [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge)(dishonorable discharge)(dismissal from the service)] will be executed, but the execution of that part of the sentence extending to confinement in excess of 3 months is suspended for 3 months, at which time, unless the suspension is sooner vacated, the suspended part of the sentence will be remitted without further Action.

Figure 3-10. Initial Action when all punishment, including a punitive discharge, is approved as adjudged and a portion of the sentence to confinement is suspended.

In the case of [Rank, Full Name, SSN, U.S. Army, unit of assignment] only so much of the sentence as provides for reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$600.00 pay per month for 5 months, confinement for five months and a [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge)(dishonorable discharge)(dismissal from the service)] is approved and except for that part of the sentence extending to [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge)(dishonorable discharge)(dismissal from the service)], will be executed but the execution of that part of the sentence extending to confinement in excess of 7 months is suspended for 7 months, at which time, unless the suspension is sooner vacated, the suspended part of the sentence will be remitted without further Action. The accused will be credited with six days of confinement against the sentence to confinement.

Figure 3-11. Initial Action when only part of the adjudged sentence, including a punitive discharge, is approved, a portion of the sentence to confinement is suspended and the accused is credited with confinement credit. Also includes a waiver and a deferral.

In the case of [Rank, Full Name, SSN, U.S. Army, unit of

assignment] only so much of the sentence as provides for reduction to Private El, forfeiture of \$700.00 pay per month for 4 months, confinement for 15 months and a [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge)(dishonorable discharge) (dismissal from the service)] is approved and except for that part of the sentence extending to [type of discharge (bad-conduct discharge) (dishonorable discharge)(dismissal from the service)], will be executed but the execution of that part of the sentence extending to confinement in excess of 7 months is suspended for 8 months, at which time, unless the suspension is sooner vacated, the suspended part of the sentence will be remitted without further Action. The automatic and adjudged forfeiture of all pay and allowances were deferred effective 16 March 2008 and the deferments are terminated on this date. The automatic forfeiture of all pay and allowances required by Article 58b, UCMJ is waived effective this date for a period of six months with direction that these funds be paid to the wife of the accused Ms. [Full Name]. The accused will be credited with six days of confinement against the sentence to confinement.

Figure 3-12. Initial Action when only part (not the entire sentence adjudged by the court), is approved, the automatic and adjudged forfeitures are deferred, and when taking Action the convening authority waived the automatic forfeitures. The accused is also credited with confinement credit.

In the case of [Rank, Full Name, SSN, U.S. Army, Unit of assignment] the sentence is approved and except for the Bad-Conduct Discharge, will be executed. You are hereby reprimanded for your wrongful use and abuse of crack cocaine and for cashing over \$1,000.00 of worthless checks over a four month period. Your Actions seriously tarnished the reputation of soldiers serving in the United States Army and have degraded morale and discipline within your unit. You also did not set the type of example a soldier with your years of service displays for other soldiers. Your behavior has brought disgrace to yourself and to the Armed Forces of the United States.

Figure 3-13. Initial Action when a reprimand is a part of the adjudged and approved sentence.

CHAPTER 4

INITIAL PROMULGATING ORDER TO DISPATCH OF THE RECORD OF TRIAL

The initial promulgating order; Court-Martial Data Sheet (DD Form 494): Chronology Sheet (DD Form 490); Marking, packing, and shipping records.

4-1. Initial promulgating orders.

The order must be accurate.

Orders publishing the proceedings of courts-martial and all Action taken pursuant to those proceedings are binding upon all departments, courts, agencies, and officers of the United States, subject only to Action upon a petition for a new trial as provided in . . . [Article 73] and to [clemency] Action by the Secretary concerned as provided in . . . [Article 74], and the authority of the President. [Article 76, Uniform Code of Military Justice.]

If an order is not accurate, then it is not binding and the truth must be proved by extrinsic evidence.

b. Requirement and purpose.

"The convening authority will issue an order promulgating the results of trial for all GCMs and SPCMs." AR 27-10, subpara. 12-3a. The order must be issued regardless of the result of trial and whether or not the convening authority was required to take Action in the case. RCM $1114 \otimes (3)$.

c. Distribution to the Clerk of Court.

At least one copy of all GCM and SPCM promulgating orders (supplementary as well as initial), regardless of the outcome of a court-martial, must be sent to the Clerk of Court. AR 27-10, subparas. 12-7b(12), c(1), d(1), f(1). This is necessary to ensure that the Army Court-Martial Information Management System (ACMIS) can be updated even in those SPCM cases in which a record of trial will not be received by the Clerk of Court.

d. Content.

- RCM 1114 (1) establishes the following content for initial promulgating orders:
 - (1) The type of court-martial;
- (2) The command by which the court-martial was convened (which may differ from the command issuing the order);
- (3) The charges and specifications on which the accused was arraigned or a summary thereof;
 - (4) The accused's pleas;
- (5) The findings or other disposition of each charge and specification;
- (6) The sentence, if any, and date on which it was adjudged (or date proceedings were terminated without a sentence); and
- (7) The Action of the convening authority, or a summary thereof.

MCM appendix 17a illustrates a format for initial promulgating orders. In AR 27-10, figure 12-1 on page 68 shows a sample Army initial promulgating order. Note that, when reflecting the plea or findings, the words "Guilty" and "Not Guilty" (G and NG in MCM app. 17a) are not abbreviated in Army orders. Also, if the trial was begun, but terminated before the accused was arraigned, the recital that the accused was "arraigned at [location] on the following offenses" is changed to "appeared at [location] charged with the following offenses." (Emphasis added.)

e. Classified information.

See RCM 1114(d) and AR 380-5 (2000).

f. An editorial note on summarizing specifications and the convening authority's Action.

The 1984 edition of the MCM for the first time permitted specifications to be summarized instead of quoted verbatim. MCM 1984 Change 3, effective 12 March 1987, permitted the convening authority's Action to be summarized as well. The MCM does not provide for summarizing the pleas or sentence.

Summarizing a specification can be labor-saving, especially in bad-check cases, which otherwise require setting forth each check verbatim. However, summarization has its own disadvantages. Merely removing the verb "did" from the typical form specification usually produces a grammatical error; namely, a sentence with no verb. This degrades the JAG Corps image in the Army and the Army image held by civilians, who frequently use our promulgating orders in subsequent legal proceedings.

Unless the offense can be named (e.g., "absence without leave," "larceny of"), the operative verb usually must be changed to the past tense or past participle (e.g., "Indecently assaulted" or "Indecently assaulting"). In addition, the person drafting the summary must know and include those elements that distinguish one offense from a different or lesser included offense and must know and include elements that affect the maximum punishment. Furthermore, the appellate courts and other reviewing agencies sometimes have found fault with a summary that did not sufficiently disclose the true nature of the offense, as in the case of disobedience of an order (the nature of the order), dereliction of duty (the type of duty), disrespect towards a superior (the words or act that constituted disrespect), and offenses involving property (the aggregate dollar value of property taken or damaged).

In summarizing a convening authority's Action other than by merely omitting the accused's name and social security number (SSN) one incurs the risk of omitting a critical sentencing phrase, or worse, by inadvertently inserting a customary critical word or phrase that is in fact missing from the original Action.

The Appendix to this chapter, entitled "Checklist for Preparing Summarized Initial Promulgating Orders," with two enclosures, has been prepared in coordination with the Examination and New Trials Division, U.S. Army Judiciary, in hopes of avoiding as many errors as possible.

g. The "ACTION" paragraph.

As previously indicated in Chapter 1, subparagraph 1-3, of this handbook, in cases terminated without findings of guilty and without imposition of a sentence, the "ACTION" announced in the promulgating order merely states how and for what reason and on what date the court-martial proceedings were terminated. See RCM 1114(c)(2) and (3); see also Chapter 1, Figure 1-1.

- h. Number, letterhead, and date of the order.
- (1) Order number. Each type of CMO (convening and promulgating) for each type of court (GCM and SPCM) is numbered consecutively throughout the calendar year, with order No. 1 for each category stating across the top the last number used in that category in the preceding year. AR 27-10, subpara. 12-5a(2).
- (2) Name of jurisdiction. The letterhead used must be that of the command issuing the order and must coincide with the name of the organization as it appears in the HQDA General Order (DAGO), if any, conferring the court-martial jurisdiction. See AR 27-10, subpara. 5-2a(1), and AR 220-5. In a time of deployments and redesignations, care must be exercised in both the letterhead and numbering of orders. Suppose, for example, that cases are being tried by the Commander, 20th Infantry Division and Fort Blank, but the 20th Infantry Division is suddenly deployed from Fort Blank, leaving behind the Commander, Fort Blank, whom we will assume already has independent GCM jurisdiction by virtue of Secretarial designation announced in a DAGO. (If not, see AR 27-10, subpara. 5-2a(1).) The now separate jurisdictions, Fort Blank and the deployed 20^{th} Infantry Division (exercising jurisdiction per Article 22(a)(5)), will each begin a new series of CMOs with Order No. 1; neither will continue the previous numbering from the formerly combined division/post jurisdiction. (Remember, too, that this situation requires a transfer of pending cases and the selection of court members and issuance of convening orders by the gaining commander.)
- (3) Date. An initial promulgating order must bear the date of the convening authority's Action on the sentence. RCM 1114(c)(2). Should it become necessary to issue one or more promulgating orders belatedly, with a date that falls between two orders already issued in the series, such as GCMO 20 and GCMO 21, this order should be given a decimal number such as GCMO 20.1. When there is no formal Action on a sentence, as when the courtmartial was terminated before findings, resulted in acquittal, or resulted in findings of not guilty only by reason of lack of mental responsibility, the promulgating order bears the date of its publication, but must also state the date on which the proceedings were terminated. RCM 1114(c)(2).
 - i. Authentication.
 - (1) Authority line. In court-martial orders (CMO), when

the officer taking Action or otherwise promulgating the result of trial is a general officer, the authority line reads "BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]." When the officer taking Action or otherwise promulgating the result of trial is not a general officer, the authority line reads "BY ORDER OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]." AR 27-10, subpara. 12-5c. When the order promulgates an Action, be sure the grade and name on the order, as well as the date, are the same as on the original signed Action, especially if there has been a permanent or temporary change of command since the Action was signed. When correcting a promulgating order the command line on the corrected order will remain the same as the command line on the original order.

(2) Signature. Commanders/Convening Authorities usually delegate use of an authority line to individuals authorized to sign documents to show that the document(s) expresses the will of the Convening Authority. AR 25-50, subpara. 6-2 (2002). The delegation of authority to use an authority line to sign CMOs should be in written form consistent with AR 27-10, subpara 12-5(c) (1) and (2). Only the individual whose signature block appears on the promulgating order may sign the promulgating order. No individual may "Sign For" the individual whose signature block appears on a CMO.

j. Reproduction.

Court-martial orders must meet the same general standards of legibility as established for trial transcripts. See Chapter 1, paragraph 1-6, supra. Proportional spacing will not be used. Because copies will be fastened into records of trial bound at the top, orders consisting of more than one page must be printed head-to-foot in sufficient quantity for insertion into the record; distribution copies may be printed head-to-head. At least some of the text must appear on the page containing the authentication.

k. Corrections.

Follow the instructions in AR 27-10, subparagraph 12-5e.

(1) Error in the order, but not in the Action. When the error to be corrected involves the convening authority's Action, a distinction must be made: If the signed Action is correct, but was transcribed incorrectly in the promulgating order, then a CORRECTED COPY (all caps) of the promulgating order is required.

(2) Error in the Action. On the other hand, if the error is in the original signed Action, the ability to correct it depends on whether it has been published or the accused officially notified. If neither has been accomplished, a CORRECTED COPY of the Action may be signed. RCM 1107(f)(2). If the error is not discovered until after the order has been published or the accused was officially notified, but the record has not yet been forwarded for appellate review, it appears the revised Action must not be less favorable to the accused than the initial one. In all other cases, even a clerical error in the Action can be corrected only on instructions from higher authority. RCM 1107(f)(2), (g). Forms for withdrawal of Actions are shown in MCM Appendix 16, forms 24 and 24a.

(3) ACCA Notice of Court-Martial Order Correction.

(a) When in the course of appellate review the ACCA determines that the initial promulgating order is incomplete or erroneous, the Court usually will make the necessary correction by issuing a special form of order entitled "Notice of Court-Martial Order Correction." A copy of the notice is stapled to all copies of the promulgating order including the copy that the Clerk of Court returns to the trial jurisdiction. Aside from avoiding the same error in the future, no further Action is necessary. It is not necessary to issue a corrected copy of the promulgating order; the Court's order is self-executing.

(b) In cases involving the most pervasive errors, the Court will order your office to issue a "CORRECTED COPY" instead of issuing its own NOTICE OF CORRECTION because the corrected order will receive a complete initial distribution. When errors are discovered by the CAAF, that Court requires a "CORRECTED COPY" in all cases. The trial jurisdiction must then transmit to the Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary, a copy to be furnished the CAAF.

1. Distribution of the initial promulgating order.

The required distribution of initial promulgating orders is set forth in AR 27-10, subparagraphs 12-7b, c, and d. For the number of copies required to be placed in the record of trial, see Chapter 1, subparagraph 1-7e, supra. When listing the distributees on the order, do not fail to name the corrections facility, if any, to which the copy required by AR 27-10, subparagraph 12-7a(5), will be sent. This can assist the Clerk of

Court in locating the accused when necessary (Chapter 2, paragraph 2-1, supra). Note that the office symbol for the Clerk of Court is JALS-CC (some SJAs and their command personnel offices are continuing to use obsolete office symbols).

4-2. Court-Martial Data Sheet, DD Form 494.

Instructions for the use of this form are set forth on the first page. Its placement within the record is shown on DD Form 490, Inside of Back Cover. The following items are within the scope of this handbook and should be noted:

- a. On page 1: Item 8a.
- b. On page 2: Item 17b.
- c. On page 3: Item 22b.
- d. On page 4: Items 33, 35, 43, 46b, 46c (waiver only).
- e. On page 5: Items 47, 49-54.

4-3. Chronology Sheet (DD Form 490, Inside of Front Cover).

Instructions regarding the chronology page are found in AR 27-10, subparagraph 5-37b. The comments that follow may assist when preparing the chronology, keeping in mind that the purpose of the chronology page is not to document whether the accused received a speedy trial.

a. Item 1:

Seeks the earliest date of restraint (including restriction) imposed for any offense with which the accused was charged in this trial, even though the restraint may have been terminated before the trial. This matter usually is inquired into by the military judge, who enters the date in his or her Court- Martial Case Report (CMCR) (RCS JAG-72). This is the date entered into a computer program that produces jurisdictional, MACOM, and Armywide processing time reports.

b. Items 2-5:

Disregard additional charges and use the dates applicable to the earliest charges brought to trial.

c. Item 6:

Pretrial defense delays should be documented in the record. As for the location, see item 13, DD Form 490, Inside of Back Cover.

d. Item 8:

Must reflect the date on which an authenticated record became available to the office of the staff judge advocate, who is the convening authority's agent for taking the steps leading ultimately to the convening authority's Action. This usually is only a few days after authentication, and is not the date the SJA may have later carried the record to the convening authority in person to discuss the proposed Action.

e. Method of recording.

The method of recording and documenting post-trial delays (for which DD Form 490 makes no provision) is explained in AR 27-10, subparagraph 5-37b. Post-trial delays must be both documented in the record and listed in the remarks section.

f. Do not fail to indicate the whereabouts of the accused as required by AR 27-10, subpara. 5-41c.

4-4. Marking, packing, and shipping records.

a. Basic requirement.

"In GCM cases (including proceedings ending in acquittal or termination . . .), and in SPCM cases in which a BCD has been approved, where the accused has not waived appellate review under RCM 1110, the record of trial will be forwarded to the Clerk of Court (JALS-CC), U.S. Army Legal Services Agency, Suite 1200, 901 North Stuart Street, Arlington, VA 22203-1837." AR 27-10, para. 5-46a. Although AR 27-10 does not so indicate, the record of trial in any GCM case or any SPCM in which a BCD has been approved but in which the accused waived appellate review, also should be sent to the Clerk of Court (when the review and any Action required by RCM 1112 has been completed).

b. Method of sending.

"Certified first class mail, return receipt requested, restricted delivery, or delivery by commercial means, with return receipt requested and restricted delivery, should [i.e., shall] be used to transmit records of trial for any official purpose." AR 27-10, para. 5-48. When a commercial carrier is used, you must ensure that "Suite 1200" is used in the address. A point of contact and a phone number for this office should also be provided to any commercial carrier used to transport documents to the Office of the Clerk of Court. Should the need arise the carrier will be able to easily contact this office. POC for documents and/or Records of Trial being sent to this office is Mr. Randy Bruns who may be reached at commercial phone number is: (703) 588-7927. The alternate POC is Ms. Linda Erickson, who may be reached at (703) 588-7922. For instructions regarding transfer of records containing classified information, see AR 380-5, Department of the Army Information Security Program, (2000). (Documents Classified "SECRET" or above normally require shipment via Registered mail or by other methods stated in Chapter 8 of AR 380-5.)

c. Number of copies to be sent.

See Chapter 4, figure 4-9.

- d. Marking records.
- (1) Companion and related cases. AR 27-10, paragraph 13-6, requires that the cover of each original record be marked to identify by grade, name, and SSN any companion cases or, if none, marked "No companion cases." In addition, the cover should include the name, grade, and SSN of any victim or prosecution witness known to have been tried by GCM or BCDSPCM subject to review by ACCA. "Companion cases" include those pending trial as well as any already tried. They should be listed both in the original record and in Copy 1 which is issued to the Defense Appellate Division. (See Figures 1-11 and 1-12 in Chapter 1.)
- (2) Clemency copy. When a clemency copy of a record of trial is required in accordance with AR 27-10, subpara 5-41 a., one copy of the record of trial is to be marked "CLEMENCY COPY" and sent separately to the USDB, an RCF (Fort Sill or Fort Knox), or to the Army Clemency and Parole Board (ACPB), as specified in that paragraph.
- (3) Marking the volumes. Each volume of each copy to be sent to the Clerk of Court should be clearly marked (e.g., Orig

Vol I of VI Vols; 1st Copy Vol I of VI Vols, Volume One of Five Volumes, etc). (See Figures 1-11 and 1-12 in Chapter 1.)

(4) Marking other materials. The authenticity of items such as audio tapes, video tapes, and other items of unusual size or shape is easily subject to challenge, especially when received loose. These must be clearly and permanently marked to identify them as exhibits (Prosecution Exhibit 9, Two Videotapes of CID Interview), by their separate parts (P.E. 9, Tape 1 of 2), and, if more than one copy, by copy number (Original; Copy 1; Copy 2). When, as is often the case, a tape is in a container, both the tape and its container must be marked exactly the same; it is not sufficient to mark only the container or envelope.

e. Packing.

No one volume should be more than one and one-half inches thick. Chapter 1, subparagraph 1-7c, supra. Use two-and-onequarter-inch prong fasteners. Records received with oversize volumes must be reassembled before going to the Court and may be returned to the sender for that purpose. Moreover, oversize records tend to come apart during postal handling. Whenever possible, try to place all volumes and all copies of a single record in the same box. When they are split, mark the boxes as, for example, "Box 1 of 3 Boxes." Boxes should be packed firmly; when record volumes can shift within a box, they tend to come apart. So does the box. Even the strongest boxes should be bound with strong, wide wrapping tape around both the narrow and wide circumferences. It is unwise to wrap a record in paper alone; however, if the record is sufficiently small, the paper sufficiently strong, and if several layers are used, the record might arrive in one piece. Do not enclose loose official papers in a box with a record; they can be accidentally discarded as packing material. Instead, put the papers in a flat envelope clearly marked "OFFICIAL PAPERS."

f. Address.

The complete address is Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary (JALS-CCR), 901 North Stuart Street, Arlington, VA 22203. The room number is always required when shipment is by commercial carrier.

g. When to ship the record.

Do not delay. Send the record as soon as practicable after

the convening authority has acted. Delay at this stage is as undesirable as any other delay in concluding a case.

CHAPTER 4 - APPENDIX

<u>CHECKLIST FOR PREPARING</u> SUMMARIZED INITIAL COURT-MARTIAL PROMULGATING ORDERS

The Order Heading.

- a. Is the order the first court-martial order of its type (GCMO, SPCMO, or Convening Order) in the series for that calendar year? If so the first order in each series (General Court-Martial Order, Special Court Martial Order, or Court Martial Convening Order) must have the annotation above the heading of the first page showing the number of the last order issued for that series during the preceding year, for example, "Court-Martial Convening Order Number 18 was the last of the series for 2003." AR 27-10, subpara 12-5a(2). (See Figure 4-1 in this Appendix.)
- b. Is this a Corrected Order? If this is a corrected order the annotation "CORRECTED COPY." must be placed above the heading of the first page of the court-martial order. Further corrected copies, as necessary, with the figure "2d," "3d," and so forth may be inserted before the words "CORRECTED COPY" as needed. AR 27-10, subpara 12-5e and AR 600-8-150, para 2-22. See Figure 4-2 in this Appendix. There are two errors which may not be corrected on any type of court-martial order. The first is the type of court-martial order being published, i.e. "Special Court-Martial Order", "General Court-Martial Order" or "Court-Martial Order". The second is the court-martial order number. If either of these errors have been made and you are unsure of what Action to take contact the Records Branch of the Office of the Clerk of Court for assistance.
- c. Does the initial court-martial promulgating order (general or special court-martial order) contain findings of guilt as to any qualifying military offense for the purposes of 10 USC section 1565? Is so, the Staff Judge Advocate shall ensure that the top of the first page of the order is annotated in **bold** with "DNA processing required. 10 USC 1565". AR 27-10, subpara 12-5, a(4). See Figure 4-3, this Appendix. "A 'qualifying military offense' is a felony or sexual offense determined by the Secretary of Defense to be a qualifying military offense for the purposes of 10 USC section 1565. See

- Appendix 3, Enclosure 1 for additional guidance on use of the DNA annotation and a list of qualifying military offenses. Subsequent changes to 10 USC 1565, as well as all sources listed in this handout, should be monitored carefully.
- d. Is this order the first court-martial order in the series for the calendar year as well as a corrected copy, or an order which is required to contain the DNA annotation or possibly contain all three of these annotations? For correct order of these three annotations see Figure 4-5, this Appendix.
- e. Is the type of court-martial (GCM or SPCM) in the heading the same as in the referral endorsement and convening order?
- f. Is the order correctly numbered sequentially by date in its series (GCMO or SPCMO)? (Never skip numbers in a series and do not reuse the same number except in a "CORRECTED COPY.")

Note: If the order is Number 1 in its series for the calendar year, type a line such as the following above the letterhead: "General Court-Martial Order Number 94 was the last of this series for 2008."

g. Is the order dated the same as the convening authority's Action? (Initial promulgating orders only.)

[If there was no conviction, skip to paragraph 8, below.]

2. Arraignment Paragraph.

- a. Does the type of court-martial before which the accused was arraigned(GCM, SPCM) agree with the order heading (la, above.)?
- b. Is the present trial a rehearing? If so, this paragraph must cite the order promulgating the prior proceedings.
- c. Do the accused's grade, name, and service number (SSN) agree with what is shown in the record of trial? Tip: Most errors occur because the Charge Sheet is wrong. Check the name, grade, and SSN in the accused's personnel records and in any personally signed papers, such as a plea agreement or stipulation. Also consult the transcript at the beginning of the sentencing proceedings, where personal information about the accused usually is read into the record of trial and any

inconsistencies may have been noted.

Note: For reasons unrelated to the trial, an accused's military grade may change before or after the trial. The arraignment paragraph and specifications use the accused's grade at the time of arraignment; however, if the grade at the time of an offense was different and is pertinent to the offense, the accused is identified in that specification by the present grade followed by the grade at the time of the offense. RCM 307(c)(3) Discussion (c)(ii). (Similarly, if the grade on the date of Action differs from that at the time of trial the former grade is shown parenthetically in the Action.)

d. Are the accused's armed force (normally "U.S. Army") and unit of assignment at the time of arraignment correctly shown? An accused who is not a member of the armed forces should be described as "a person subject to military jurisdiction pursuant to the UCMJ, Article 2(a) [(3)-(12), as appropriate]." Caveat: For the wording of specifications, see RCM 307(c)(3) Discussion (C)(iv)(b).

3. The Charges (Including Findings or Other Disposition).

a. Is each charge designated and numbered as shown on the Charge Sheet at the time of arraignment and does the Charge Sheet reflect any changes made during the trial? Tip: Changes made before arraignment should have been initialed and dated on the Charge Sheet by the trial counsel, but later changes can be found only by searching the transcript. If necessary, ask the trial counsel if there were any amendments, consolidations, or other changes.

Note 1: If a charge was incorrectly designated on the Charge Sheet or the wrong article of the UCMJ was cited, insert the correct information in brackets, such as: "[Additional] Charge I" or "Article 112 [112a]."

Note 2: If any charge was redesignated during the trial (frequently necessary when a preceding charge and its specifications are withdrawn), show both the original and new designation in the following manner: "Charge I (Redesignated the Charge)," "Charge IV (Redesignated Charge III)."

b. As to each charge, does the order show the article of the UCMJ alleged to have been violated and the plea and finding as to that charge, such as: "Charge III. Article 112a. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty," or "Charge IV. Article 123a. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not guilty, but Guilty of a violation of Article 134"?

Note: A plea to the <u>charge</u> normally will be "Guilty" if there is an accepted plea of guilty to any specification alleging violations of that article of the Code, but if the accused pleads guilty only to lesser included offenses in violation of a different article, the plea to the charge is shown in the following manner: "Not Guilty, but Guilty of a violation of Article 134."

4. <u>Summarized Specifications (Including Findings or Other Disposition)</u>.

a. Is each specification designated and numbered as shown on the Charge Sheet at the time of arraignment and does it reflect any changes made during the trial? Tip: The trial counsel should have entered on the Charge Sheet, initialed, and dated any amendments made before arraignment. However, changes often occur <u>after</u> arraignment and can be found only by examining the transcript (see the Note following 4.d., below).

<u>Note</u>: If any specification was redesignated after arraignment, show the redesignation in the following manner: "Specification 3 (Redesignated Specification 2)."

b. Does each summarized specification correctly describe the offense alleged and reflect any pertinent amendments made during the trial?

<u>Note</u>: See, for example, the specifications summarized in Appendix 17a of the Manual for Courts-Martial and the note there following Specification 1 of Charge I. Also see figure 12-1 following chapter 12 of Army Regulation 27-10.

c. A properly summarized specification will accurately name the offense charged. Include all essential dates alleged, include all elements affecting the maximum punishment (such as the total value of property stolen, quantity of a drug

possessed, or the fact that a victim was less than 12 or less than 16 years of age as the case may be), and describe the offense with sufficient particularity to indicate the nature and gravity of the misconduct and protect the government from a claim of double jeopardy. For example, so far as consistent with the verbatim specification, the summarized specification will include the language or other behavior alleged to have been disrespectful, the type of duty in which the accused allegedly was derelict, the terms of an order that was disobeyed, and so forth. Also, when included in the specification being summarized, monetary values, such as the amount of cash or value of property stolen or aggregate value of bad checks uttered, should be reflected in the summarization (the greater the value, the more important its inclusion). In no case may two or more summarized specifications be completely identical. To distinguish similar offenses, the specification summaries must include one or more differentiating elements, such as the date and time, location, value, description of property, or the victim.

Note 1: Articles 90, 91, and 92 (willful disobedience, failure to obey, dereliction of duty), Article 118 (murder), and Article 132 (frauds against the U.S.) present special problems of naming or describing offenses. When those offenses are involved, see Enclosure 1 to this Checklist for suggested names.

Note 2: Maximum sentence factors are shown in Appendix 12, Maximum Punishment Chart, of the Manual for Courts-Martial as well as throughout Part IV of the Manual, where each offense is described and the maximum punishment listed. For your convenience, these sentence factors are listed in Enclosure 2 to this Checklist. You should review them to be certain that all circumstances affecting the maximum punishment, as well as the date of the offense, are shown in the specification summary.

Note 3: Do not include the names of victims of sex crimes (or the party to adultery when that offense is alleged together with rape of the same person). Instead, use asterisks or the person's initials. If the alleged victim was a soldier, the military grade may be used as well.

<u>Tip</u>: <u>The simplest solution</u>: Summarizing specifications is optional, not required. Summarization can save time

in cases involving many bad checks or long lists of items stolen. For less complex offenses, however, it is equally or more efficient to summarize merely by omitting the identification of the accused, omitting the verb "did," and changing the tense of the operative verb to the past tense or present participle ("Absenting himself without authority . . . ," or "Wrongfully possessing . . . ," or "Indecently assaulting M.W., a child under 16 . . .").

d. If a specification was amended after arraignment, does the summary reflect the specification as amended?

Note: Amendments may occur incident to the inquiry into a plea of guilty or as a result of consolidating multiplicious specifications. When checking the transcript for amendments, look for motions pertaining to the specifications and pay particular attention to the pleas entered, the acceptance of guilty pleas, and the announcement of findings. Ideally, the office SOP should require the court reporter and/or the trial counsel to pinpoint in-trial amendments for the person who composes the promulgating order.

- Are pleas and findings shown following each specification? In many instances, the pleas and findings will merely be "Guilty" or "Not Guilty," but in other cases, the plea may be guilty with exceptions, with or without substitutions, not guilty of the exceptions, but guilty of the substitutions, if any. RCM 910(a)(1). Rule for Courts-Martial 1114(c)(1) does not provide for summarizing the accused's plea or the findings, but RCM 910(a)(1) now also permits an accused to plead guilty to a "named lesser included offense." Therefore, that offense will itself be named in the statement of the plea and, if found, in the finding. For example, when premeditated murder (Article 118) was charged, a plea to a lesser included offense might read "Not Guilty, but Guilty of voluntary manslaughter in violation of Article 119." Or, when larceny was charged, the plea (and finding) might read "Not Guilty, but Guilty of wrongful appropriation." If no plea was entered to a particular specification, the appropriate remark is "None entered."
- f. Is the disposition of any specification other than by findings correctly shown? Examples include "None entered" (if no plea had been entered), "Withdrawn by convening authority," "Dismissed on motion for finding of not guilty," "Dismissed for

failure to state offense," "Dismissed as multiplicious," "Dismissed by the military judge after findings," and "Consolidated with Specification 2 of Charge I." See also paragraph 8 of the Appendix, infra.

5. Sentence.

- a. Does the order correctly state the date the sentence was adjudged? (CMOs no longer reflect whether the sentence was imposed by the military judge or by court members and whether any previous convictions were considered.)
- The sentence adjudged is set forth verbatim, not summarized. Does the statement accurately reflect each element of the sentence as announced? Such things as monetary amounts of forfeitures and periods of confinement should be stated exactly as announced even if recognized to be inartful or incomplete. If a sentence uses "days" to describe the period of confinement, use days in all further documentation, i.e., post trial recommendation and promulgating order. If the sentence was adjudged in "months", use months to denote the time period the accused is to be confined in all further documentation unless the time period to confinement is reduced in which case you may use months and days. If a sentence is adjudged in "years", "years" should used in all further correspondence, unless the sentence is reduced in which case you may use years, months and days. Do not change a sentence of 3 months confinement to 90 days confinement or vice versa.

6. Action.

- a. The date the convening authority's Action was taken (which will become the date of the promulgating order) should be shown on the original, signed Action.
- b. Does the Action shown in the order correctly summarize the signed, original copy in the record of trial? Tip: The safest way to "summarize" is to omit only the identification of the accused ("In the case of") and set forth the remainder verbatim.

<u>Note</u>: An Action that is merely incorrectly copied or summarized can be corrected by issuing a "CORRECTED COPY" of the promulgating order or, if the error is found on appeal, by an ACCA order correcting the CMO.

However, if the original Action is itself incorrect or incomplete, that can only be corrected by withdrawing it and issuing a new Action (when permitted by law), or by an appellate court decision modifying the Action taken.

7. Authentication.

- a. Does the authority line correctly reflect the grade and name of the officer who signed the Action? Tip: Errors most often occur when the officer who signed the Action was an acting commander or was a commander who has since left the command.
- b. Is the order authenticated by someone to whom signature authority has been delegated in writing?
- 8. Acquittal or Termination without Findings or by a Finding of Not Guilty by Reason of Lack of Mental Responsibility as to All Charges. This checklist can also be used as a guide in preparing promulgating orders when court-martial proceedings have resulted in an acquittal of all charges or were terminated before findings by withdrawal of charges, mistrial, or dismissal of charges before findings, or by findings of not guilty as to all charges by reason of lack of mental responsibility. (Even in these cases, if the court was a GCM, a summarized record of trial must be sent to the Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary). The following differences should be observed, however:
- a. There being no "Action" on findings or sentence, the order bears the date of its publication (RCM 1114(c)(2));
- b. The order must reflect the date the proceedings were terminated by stating "The (findings were announced on)(charges were withdrawn on)(charges were dismissed on) (date)," or "A mistrial was declared on (date)" (RCM 1114(c)(2));
- c. If the proceedings were terminated before arraignment, the arraignment paragraph (1, above) should state that the accused "appeared before" the court-martial and was "charged" with the listed offenses, rather than having been "arraigned." All charges and specifications should be shown, but the disposition can be indicated by a single sentence as in b, above.
- d. The order should direct that "All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of these proceedings will be restored."

CHAPTER 4 APPENDIX TWO FORMAT FOR PROMULGATING ORDERS

General Court-Martial Order Number 24 was the last of the series for 2003.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, Joint Readiness Training Center and Fort Polk
Fort Polk, Louisiana 71459

General Court-Martial Order
Number 1

9 January 2004

Figure 4-1 Example of the first General Court-Martial Order for the year with the annotation indicating the last numbered order in the series for the previous calendar year.

CORRECTED COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, Joint Readiness Training Center and Fort Polk
Fort Polk, Louisiana 71459

General Court-Martial Order Number 15 9 January 2004

Figure 4-2 Example of a corrected court-martial order with the annotation "CORRECTED COPY" above the heading.

DNA processing required. 10 USC 1565.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, Joint Readiness Training Center and Fort Polk
Fort Polk, Louisiana 71459

General Court-Martial Order Number 19 15 July 2004

Figure 4-3 Example of the annotation indicating that DNA processing is required.

CORRECTED COPY

DNA processing required. 10 USC 1565.

General Court-Martial Order Number 24 was the last of the series for 2003.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, Joint Readiness Training Center and Fort Polk
Fort Polk, Louisiana 71459

General Court-Martial Order Number 1

9 January 2004

Figure 4-4 Example of the first Court-Martial Order for the year which also required both the "CORRECTED COPY" and DNA processing annotations. Annotations will be placed in the order shown with a blank line between each.

DoD Policy on Collecting DNA Samples from Military Prisoners

The Department of Defense requires that DNA samples be collected from each soldier convicted of a qualifying military offense (QMO). The requirement to collect DNA samples does not apply to the findings of a summary court-martial or a proceeding under Article 15, UCMJ. The top of the first page of all initial promulgating orders annotated in accordance with the DoD DNA Analysis Policy must immediately be distributed to the following address: U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory, CODIS Lab, 4930 N 31st Street, Forest Park, Georgia 30297-5205. Of course regular distribution of these initial promulgating orders will also be made in accordance with guidance published in Army Regulation 27-10, para 12-7.

The confinement order, DD Form 2707, (if one is required) will also be annotated at the top with "DNA processing required. 10 U.S.C 1565". As with all promulgating orders a copy will be filed in the existing Promulgating Orders file of the SJA office which published the order. No separate file is to be made for initial promulgating orders which are annotated in accordance with the DD DNA Policy. Initial promulgating orders published/distributed which require the DNA Processing annotation will be distributed in accordance with both the new (DoD Policy) and existing guidance (AR 27-10).

The DoD Policy Memorandum on Collecting DNA Samples from Military Prisoners along with its attachment appears on the next four pages. The DoD Policy Memorandum is dated 18 April 2008 and supersedes the 16 May 2001 memorandum, subject: "Policy for Implementing the DNA Analysis Backlog Elimination Act of 2000."



UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE 4000 DEFENSE PENTAGON WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301-4000



APR 1 8 2005

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY FOR
MANPOWER AND RESERVE AFFAIRS
ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE NAVY FOR
MANPOWER AND RESERVE AFFAIRS
ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE FOR
MANPOWER AND RESERVE AFFAIRS
ASSISTANT COMMANDANT FOR HUMAN RESOURCES,
U.S. COAST GUARD

SUBJECT: DoD Policy on Collecting DNA Samples from Military Prisoners

This directive-type memorandum implements 10 U.S.C. § 1565 as amended by section 203(c) of the Justice for All Act of 2004. This policy will be published in a future revision of DoDI 1325.7, "Administration of Military Correctional Facilities and Clemency and Parole Authority." This policy supersedes the May 16, 2001 memorandum, subject: "Policy for Implementing the DNA Analysis Backlog Elimination Act of 2000."

DoD (and the Department of Homeland Security, when the Coast Guard is not operating as part of the Navy) shall collect DNA samples from each person subject to the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) who is or has been convicted of a "qualifying military offense" (QMO). A QMO is any offense under the UCMJ punishable by a sentence of confinement for more than one year (regardless of the sentence imposed), or any other UCMJ offense on the enclosed list. Although this memorandum authorizes the Services to collect DNA samples at any time after a general or special court-martial sentence is adjudged for one or more QMOs, it is the Court-Martial Convening Authority's action under Article 60, UCMJ that determines whether the result of trial concludes with a QMO conviction. The requirement to collect DNA samples does not apply to the findings of a summary court-martial or a proceeding under Article 15, UCMJ.

The U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory (USACIL) shall analyze all DoD DNA samples collected under authority of 10 U.S.C. § 1565. USACIL shall submit the results to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for inclusion in FBI's Combined DNA Index System (CODIS).

Beginning not later than June 1, 2005, the cognizant commander, Staff Judge Advocate (SJA), or Legal Officer (LO) shall annotate the top of all post-trial Confinement Orders, DD Form 2707, or Service equivalent, and the top of the first page of all initial promulgating orders, in bold with "DNA processing required. 10 U.S.C. § 1565." SJAs and LOs shall ensure that a copy of each annotated promulgating order is provided to USACIL and, as applicable, to the correctional facility or unit to which the convicted member is assigned. Periodically, USACIL shall reconcile promulgating orders received with DNA samples received. Service Secretaries shall designate a point of contact for USACIL to contact concerning any discrepancies not explained by normal processing time.

Correctional facility or command representatives are authorized to collect DNA samples at any time after a QMO sentence is adjudged when based on a court-martial's finding of guilt of one or more QMOs, even if the convening authority has not taken action on the sentence. Each DoD correctional facility shall identify and collect DNA samples from all of its prisoners who have a QMO conviction, regardless of Service affiliation. Service Secretaries shall identify and collect DNA samples from those members under their jurisdiction who have a QMO conviction but are not confined. Samples normally will be collected as part of confinement facility inprocessing or, in the case of Service members with QMOs but no sentence to confinement, as soon as possible after trial, but not later than the member's separation physical exam. Commanders may authorize the use of such means as are reasonably necessary to detain, restrain, and collect a DNA sample from an individual who refuses to cooperate in the collection of a sample. Services will cooperate in the collection of DNA samples from members on appellate excess leave, regardless of the member's particular Service.

USACIL shall develop and provide a DNA collection kit to locations the Services designate. Correctional facility or command representatives shall ensure that qualified medical personnel use the kits and procedures prescribed by USACIL to collect all DNA samples. Correctional facility representatives shall ensure that the member's confinement file reflects that a DNA sample has been collected.

Once the sample is packaged in the kit, the kit shall be mailed to the USACIL promptly, and the sender shall notify the USACIL by electronic mail that the sample has been mailed. The notification shall include only the name of the individual from whom the sample was taken, the kit number, and the location from which the sample is being mailed. USACIL shall confirm receipt of the sample electronically and notify the sender if problems are encountered that require the DNA sample to be redrawn.

The Army shall designate a point of contact to answer all questions from Federal Bureau of Prison facilities pertaining to whether prisoners have a OMO. Service

Secretaries shall designate points of contact to answer questions from Federal probation offices pertaining to whether former prisoners still under supervision have a QMO.

The correctional facility or command representative responsible for ensuring that a DNA sample is collected from a member shall give the member a card informing him or her that if conviction for all QMOs is disapproved under Article 60 or reversed during appellate review, the member may request that his or her DNA sample be expunged from CODIS. Such requests will be directed to the member's Service-designated point of contact. USACIL shall provide preprinted cards as part of the collection kit.

In cases where each QMO conviction has been disapproved under Article 60, UCMJ, or reversed in the appellate process, the Service Secretaries shall establish procedures to initiate expungement by USACIL independently of a request from the member or former member concerned.

Upon receipt of an expungement request, Service-designated points of contact shall provide to USACIL a certified copy of a final order establishing that conviction of all QMO offenses were disapproved or overturned. USACIL shall then determine whether the requester has a conviction for a qualifying Federal offense (42 U.S.C. § 14135a) or qualifying District of Columbia offense (42 U.S.C. § 14135b) before taking action to expunge the record based on a QMO. Only in those cases where USACIL has verified that the requester has no other qualifying military, Federal, or District of Columbia conviction will USACIL expunge the DNA analysis from CODIS. When USACIL expunges a DNA analysis, USACIL shall destroy the DNA sample and report back to the Service-designated point of contact. The Service-designated point of contact shall notify the requester of the result of each expungement request.

Collection of DNA samples in accordance with this memorandum shall begin not later than June 1, 2005. Collection of DNA samples in accordance with the May 16, 2001 memorandum, subject: "Policy for Implementing the DNA Analysis Backlog Elimination Act of 2000" may continue until June 1, 2005.

Provide C Chu

Fands. C. Dhin

Attachment As stated

QUALIFYING MILITARY OFFENSES UNDER 10 U.S.C. § 1565

The findings of guilty by a general court-martial (10 U.S.C. § 818) or special courtmartial (10 U.S.C. § 819) after the court-martial convening authority has taken action under 10 U.S.C. § 860, for any offense under the Uniform Code of Military Justice punishable by a sentence of confinement for more than one year (regardless of the sentence imposed), and any other UCMJ offense listed below:

Offense	UCMJ Article	Title 10 Section	NIBRS Code	DIBRS Code
Prostitution Involving a Minor	134	934	40A	134-B6
Arson	126	926	200	126A-B2
Solicitation of Another To Commit a Qualifying Offense	134	934	90Z	134-U7*

^{*} For this offense, the offense code will be the code of the offense solicited and "S=Solicit" will be reflected in Data Element 18 of the offense information field.

The following offenses do not have a related DIBRS code:

Attempt to Commit a Qualifying Offense - Article 80, UCMJ (10 U.S.C. § 880)

Conspiracy to Commit a Qualifying Offense - Article 81, UCMJ (10 U.S.C. § 881)

Conviction for any conduct which involves any form of sexual abuse, and any conduct of a sexual nature that involves a minor, when charged as an assimilative offense under Article 134, UCMJ.

Conviction for any conduct which involves any form of sexual abuse, and any conduct of a sexual nature that involves a minor, when charged as conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman in violation of Article 133, UCMJ, or conduct that is prejudicial to good order and discipline or is service discrediting, under Article 134, UCMJ.

Conviction for conduct described in 18 United States Code §§ 2421, 2422, 2423, or 2425 when charged as Article 133 or 134, UCMJ, offenses.

Conviction for conduct described in 18 United States Code §§ 2251, 2251A, or 2252 when charged as Article 133 or 134, UCMJ, offenses.

Peonage or Slavery: Conviction for conduct described in 18 United States Code chapter 77 when charged as Article 133 or 134, UCMJ, offenses.

Aid to Summarizing Offenses

Articles 90 and 91, Willful Disobedience

Include substance of the order alleged to have been violated.

Article 92, Failure to Obey or Dereliction of Duty

Include substance of the order or regulation violated. Include description of the alleged dereliction.

Names of Article 118 Offenses

premeditated murder unpremeditated murder murder caused by an inherently dangerous act murder while engaged in [or attempting to engage in] [burglary], [sodomy], [rape], [robbery], [aggravated arson]

Names of Article 123a Offenses

making [or drawing, or uttering] a check [or draft] without sufficient funds with intent to defraud making [or drawing, or uttering] a check [or draft] without sufficient funds with intent to deceive

Names of Article 132 Offenses

making a false claim
presenting a false claim
making or using a false writing
making a false oath
forging or counterfeiting a signature
using a forged signature
paying an amount less than called for by a receipt
making or delivering a receipt without having full knowledge of
its truth

Name of Article 134 Worthless Check Offense

making [or drawing, or uttering] a check [or draft] and thereafter dishonorably failing to maintain sufficient funds

SOME CIRCUMSTANCES AFFECTING MAXIMUM PUNISHMENTS

Always include in summary when present in verbatim specification:

with intent to . . . until . . . apprehended through design through neglect in time of war superior commissioned officer in the execution of . . . office superior noncommissioned officer warrant officer noncommissioned officer willfully negligently by culpable inefficiency without proper authority of a value of military property of the United States a firearm an explosive the amount of said damage being in the sum of willfully and wrongfully thereby cause [causing] said vehicle to injure a Schedule [I, II, or III] controlled substance grams of [marijuana] while receiving special pay under 37 U.S.C. sec. 310 in a hostile fire pay zone with a firearm with a loaded firearm a child under the age of 12 years a child under the age of 16 years by force and without consent Reference: Manual for Courts-Martial, Appendix 12 (indented matter under names of offenses).

SAMPLES OF SUMMARIZED SPECIFICATIONS

- Article 80: On or about 15 June 2008, at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, attempt to unlawfully enter barracks room 115, Building Number 2839, the property of the U.S. Army, with intent to commit a criminal offense, to wit: larceny therein.
- <u>Article 81:</u> On or about 25 June 2008, conspire with others to commit an offense under the Uniform Code of Military Justice, to wit: larceny of a stereo system, of a value of about \$289.00, and in order to effect the object of the conspiracy broke into the supply room of the Company A, 1st Battalion, 11th Infantry.
- <u>Article 85</u>: On or about 25 July 2008, without authority and with intent to remain away therefrom permanently, absent himself from his unit and did remain so absent in desertion until he was apprehended on or about 22 September 2008.
- <u>Article 86</u>: On or about 15 June 2008, without authority fail to go at the time prescribed to his appointed place of duty.
- Article 86: On or about 20 July 2008, without authority absent himself from his unit and remained so absent until on or about 5 August 2008.
- <u>Article 87</u>: On or about 25 August 2008, through design miss the movement of Co A, 1^{st} Bn, 29^{th} Inf, with which he was required in the course of his duty to move.
- <u>Article 89</u>: On or about 4 August 2008, behave with disrespect toward CPT B.D.S., his superior commissioned officer, by saying to him "stick your face in the mud", or words to that effect.
- <u>Article 90:</u> On or about 1 September 2008, strike 1LT T.J.B., his superior commissioned officer, on the back of his head with his open hand.
- <u>Article 90:</u> Having received a lawful command from MAJ J.D.H., his superior commissioned officer, to fold up the tents and put them in the supply room, or words to that effect, did, on or about 1 December 2008, willfully disobey the same.
- <u>Article 91</u>: On or about 4 September 2008, strike, SFC C.D.A., a noncommissioned officer on the side of his head with his fist.

<u>Article 91</u>: Having received a lawful order from CW2 G.E.W., a warrant officer, to clean tent poles, did, on or about 18 July 2008, willfully disobey the same.

<u>Article 92</u>: At Fort Sam Houston, Texas, on or about 2 July 2008, violate a lawful general regulation, to wit: paragraph 2-8, Ft. Sam Houston Regulation 190-32, by wrongfully lighting fireworks in an unauthorized area.

<u>Article 92</u>: On or about 8 June 2008, was derelict in the performance of her duties in that she negligently failed to check the oil in the sedan, as it was her duty to do.

Article 95: On or about 15 June 2008, flee apprehension by SPC J.D.H, an armed force policeman, a person authorized to apprehend the accused.

<u>Article 107</u>: On or about 8 August 2008, with intent to deceive sign a false official statement, to wit a DA From 2823, which statement was totally false and was then known by the accused to be so false.

<u>Article 107</u>: On or about 8 August 2008, with intent to deceive make to his Unit First Sergeant, a false official statement.

<u>Article 108</u>: On or about 8 August 2008, without proper authority, willfully destroy military property, of a value of about \$2383.00, military property of the United States.

<u>Article 108</u>: On or about 8 August 2008, without proper authority, through neglect, damage military property by driving a jeep into a wall, military property of the United States, the amount of said damage being in the sum of about \$1183.00.

<u>Article 109</u>: On or about 8 August 2008, willfully and wrongfully destroy windows by throwing rocks through them, of a value of about \$289.00, the property of the Myer Ford Dealer.

<u>Article 111</u>: On or about 15 August 2008, physically control a passenger car while drunk.

<u>Article 112a</u>: On or about 8 August 2008, wrongfully possess marijuana.

Article 112a: On or about 8 August 2008, wrongfully distribute

marijuana.

<u>Article 118</u>: On or about 8 August 2008, with premeditation, murder Mr. A.D.M., by means of shooting him with a pistol.

Article 118: On or about 8 August 2008, while perpetrating an armed robbery, murder Mr. A.D.M., by stabbing him with a knife.

<u>Article 118:</u> On or about 8 August 2008, murder Mr. A.D.M., by means of hitting him in the head with a baseball bat.

Samples of Pleas and Findings to Charges and Specifications as entered on a Promulgating Order

Charge I: Article 86. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: Without authority, absent himself from his unit, from on or about 13 December 1999, until on or about 28 March 2000. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Sample of both a Plea and Finding of Guilty.

Charge II: Article 109. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Dismissed on motion of Trial Counsel.

Specification 1: Wrongfully caused over \$100.00 damage to various vehicles on or between 6 September 1999 and 30 November 1999. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Dismissed on motion of Trial Counsel.

Sample of when a Plea of Not Guilty is entered, but the charge and specification are later dismissed on motion of Trial Counsel.

Additional Charge I: Article 134. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: Wrongfully obtained long distance phone services under false pretenses of a value of about \$118.00 between on or about 25 January 2000 and 2 March 2000. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty, except the words and figures, "between on or about 25 January 2000 and on or about 2 March 2000", and "of a value of about \$118.00", substituting therefor, the words and figures, "in early 2000" and "of some value" respectively. Of the excepted words and figures: Not Guilty; of the substituted words and figures: Guilty.

Sample of a Plea of Not Guilty to the Charge and Not Guilty to the Specification by exceptions and substitutions. (In this sample two sets of words/figures were excepted and substituted.) Specification 2: Between on or about 15 November 1998 and on or about 18 December 1998, steal a 1969 Cutlass Oldsmobile 442, of a value of about \$9,000.00, the property of Sergeant First Class C.A.B.. Plea: Guilty, except the figures, "\$9,000.00", substituting therefor the figures, "\$3,000.00". Of the

excepted figures: Not Guilty; of the substituted figures: Guilty. Finding: Guilty, except the figures, "\$9,000.00", substituting therefor the figures, "\$3,000.00". Of the excepted figures: Not Guilty; of the substituted figures: Guilty.

Sample of a Plea of Not Guilty to certain figures, substituting other figures and the findings being the same.

Specification 2: Wrongfully caused over \$100.00 damage to a Coca-Cola Machine, on or between 6 September 1999 and 30 November 1999. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Dismissed on motion of Defense Counsel.

Sample of a specification which was dismissed on motion of Defense Counsel.

Specification 2: (Specification 4 of this Charge was merged with this specification.) On divers occasions between on or about 1 July 2008 and about 10 September 2008, at or near Dexheim, Germany and at or near Amsterdam, The Netherlands, wrongfully use and distribute marijuana. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification 3: Wrongfully distributed some amount of psilocybin mushrooms, a Schedule I controlled substance, at or near Dexheim, Germany, between on or about 22 July 2008 and about 31 July 2008. Plea: Guilty. Findings: Guilty

Specification 4: Wrongfully distributed marijuana at unknown locations between at or near Dexheim, Germany and at or near Amsterdam, Kingdom of the Netherlands, on divers occasions between on or about 1 July 2008 and about 10 September 2008. Plea: Guilty. Findings: This specification was merged with Specification 2 of this charge and this specification was subsequently dismissed.

Sample of a specification being merged with another and subsequently being dismissed. (Specification 3 in this sample is simply there to separate the other two and show how two specifications may be combined.)

Sample Promulgating Orders

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 1st Infantry Division
APO Army Europe 09036

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 12

18 July 2008

General Court-Martial Order Number 4, this headquarters, dated 21 June 2008, pertaining to Sergeant First Class Arnelle B. Adams, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Delta Troop, 2/6 Cavalry, APO Army Europe 09140, is hereby rescinded. The case of Sergeant First Class Adams was a Special Court-Martial which has been promulgated by Special Court-martial Order Number 15, this headquarters, dated 18 July 2008.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CRADDOCK:

TOM B. JONES SFC, USA NCOIC, Military Justice

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

Figure 4-5 Sample Promulgating Order used to revoke an incorrect promulgating order when the wrong series of promulgating order has been published and distributed.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 82d Airborne Division Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307-5100

SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 4

14 January 2007

Specialist Bernell B. Anderson Jr., 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Battery, 3d Battalion, 4th Air Defense Artillery Regiment (Airborne), 82d Airborne Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307, was arraigned at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, on the following offense at a special courtmartial convened by Commander, 82d Airborne Division.

Charge: Article 109. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

Specification: On or about 11 August 2006, willfully and wrongfully damage by scratching with a sharp object, a car, the amount of said damage being more than \$100.00, the property of 1SG J.K.L.. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

The findings were announced on 12 December 2006. All rights, privileges and property of which the accused may have been deprived of by virtue of these proceedings will be restored.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL VINES:

TOM B. JONES MAJ, JA Chief, Military Justice

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

Figure 4-6 Sample Promulgating Order when a court-martial ends with the accused being acquitted of all charges and specifications.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 82d Airborne Division Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307-5100

SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 11

14 August 2006

Private El Tommy G. Adams, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Battery, 3d Battalion, 4th Air Defense Artillery Regiment (Airborne), 82d Airborne Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307, was arraigned at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, on the following offenses at a special court-martial convened by Commander, 82d Airborne Division.

Charge: Article 109. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: None Entered.

Specification: On or about 11 August 2008, willfully and wrongfully damage by scratching with a sharp object, a car, the amount of said damage being more than \$100.00, the property of 1SG J.K.L.. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: None Entered.

The proceedings were terminated on 23 July 2006. The [charge and specification] [charges and specifications] were withdrawn by the convening authority. All rights, privileges and property of which the accused may have been deprived of by virtue of these proceedings will be restored.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL VINES:

TOM B. JONES
MAJ, JA
Chief, Military Justice

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

Figure 4-7 Sample Promulgating Order when a court-martial ends as a result of the Convening Authority withdrawing all charges and specifications.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 1st Cavalry Division Fort Hood, Texas 76544-5034

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 28

16 November 2008

Specialist Christopher B. Baumann, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Service Battery, 3d Battalion, 82d Field Artillery, Division Artillery, 1st Cavalry Division, Fort Hood, Texas 76544, was arraigned at Fort Hood, Texas, on the following offenses at a general court-martial convened by Commander, 1st Cavalry Division.

Charge I: Article 120. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: On or about and between 1 August 2002 and 31 May 2003 rape a child under 16. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Charge II: Article 125. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: On or about and between 1 August 2002 and 31 May 2003 commit sodomy with a child under 16. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

SENTENCE

Sentence was adjudged on 20 March 2000: To be reduced to the grade of Private E-1; to be confined for 31 years; and to be discharged with a dishonorable discharge from the service.

GCMO No 24.1, DA, HQ, $1^{\rm st}$ Cav Div, Fort Hood, TX, dtd 16 Nov 2008 (continued)

ACTION

The Action previously taken by me in this case on 30 August 2000, is withdrawn and the following substituted therefor: Only so much of the sentence as provides for confinement for 22 years, reduction to the grade of Private E1, and a dishonorable discharge is approved and, except for the part of the sentence extending to a dishonorable discharge, will be executed. The automatic forfeiture of pay and allowances required by Article 58(b), UCMJ, is hereby ordered waived effective today until 1 March 2001, with the direction that those forfeitures be paid to the natural daughter of the accused, the child of T.A.S., a victim of the accused's offenses. The accused will be credited with 80 days confinement against his approved sentence of confinement.

REVOCATION

General Court-Martial Order Number 20, this headquarters, dated 30 August 2000, pertaining to Specialist Christopher B. Bauman is hereby revoked.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL O'NEIL:

STEVEN C. FREEMAN
MAJ, JA
Chief, Military Justice

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

Figure 4-8 Sample Promulgating Order which shows correct method of showing when a previous Action has been withdrawn and a new Action taken upon a case.

DISTRIBUTION OF RECORDS OF TRIAL				
TYPE OF COURT- MARTIAL	RESULTS OF COURT- MARTIAL	DISTRIBUTION OF RECORD OF TRIAL		
GENERAL	Chapter 10 Discharge Approved (Regardless of when Chapter 10 was approved.)	Original - Clerk of Court Copy - Served on Accused Copy - Retained by SJA Office of Convening Authority		
GENERAL	Acquittal, Dismissal or Withdrawal of all Charges and Specifications	Original - Clerk of Court Copy - Served on Accused Copy - Retained by SJA Office of Convening Authority		
GENERAL	Sentence INCLUDES either an approved Punitive Discharge or Dismissal, or approved confinement equal to or in excess of 1 year* (12 months) (365 days) (regardless of whether or not any of these are suspended) and the accused has not waived appellate review under R.C.M. 1110.	Original, Copy 1 and Copy 2 - Clerk of Court Copy - Served on Accused Copy - Retained by SJA Office of Convening Authority * If the approved sentence includes confinement equal to or in excess of 1 year a Clemency Copy of the ROT is required. Clemency Copy - Forwarded to USDB/appropriate Army RCF or Clemency and Parole Board as appropriate.* (DO NOT FORWARD CLEMENCY COPIES OF RECORDS OF TRIAL TO THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT)		
TYPE OF COURT-	RESULTS OF COURT-	DISTRIBUTION OF RECORD		

MARTIAL	MARTIAL	OF TRIAL
	Sentence DOES NOT include	Original - Clerk of Court
	an approved punitive	Copy - Served on Accused
GENERAL	discharge or dismissal,	Copy - Retained by SJA
3	or approved confinement	Office of Convening
	equal to or in excess of	Authority
	1 year (12 months) (365	
	days).	
	Soldier Waives Appellate	Original - Clerk of Court
	Review	Copy - Served on Accused
GENERAL		Copy - Retained by SJA
	(Except when approved	Office of Convening
	sentence includes death.)	Authority
		(SJA Office must review
		court-martial under the
		provisions of RCM 1112
		prior to forwarding
		record to the Clerk of
		Court.)
		* If the approved
		sentence includes
		confinement equal to or
		in excess of 1 year a
		Clemency Copy of the ROT
		is required.
		Clemency Copy - Forwarded
		to USDB/appropriate Army
		RCF or Clemency and Parole
		Board as appropriate.*
		(DO NOT FORWARD CLEMENCY
		COPIES
		OF RECORDS OF TRIAL TO
		THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK
		OF COURT)
TYPE OF COURT-	RESULTS OF COURT-	DIDSTRIBUTION OF

MARTIAL	MARTIAL	RECORD OF TRIAL
SPECIAL	Chapter 10 Discharge Approved (Regardless of when Chapter 10 was approved.)	Original - Retained by SJA Office of Convening Authority Copy - Served on Accused Copy of Promulgating Order - Clerk of Court
SPECIAL	Acquittal, Dismissal or Withdrawal of all Charges and Specifications	Original - Retained by SJA Office of Convening Authority Copy - Served on Accused Copy of Promulgating Order - Clerk of Court
SPECIAL	Sentence INCLUDES either an approved punitive Discharge or approved confinement for 1 year (12 months) (365 days) or more (regardless of whether or not the discharge or confinement is suspended) and the accused has not waived appellate review under R.C.M. 1110.	Original, Copy 1 and Copy 2 - Clerk of Court Copy - Served on Accused Copy - Retained by SJA Office of Convening Authority If sentence includes an approved confinement for 1 year (12 months) (365 days) a Clemency Copy of the ROT must also be made. Disposition for clemency copy is: Clemency Copy - Forwarded to USDB/appropriate Army RCF or Clemency and Parole Board as appropriate.* (DO NOT FORWARD CLEMENCY COPIES OF RECORDS OF TRIAL TO THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT)
TYPE OF COURT-	RESULTS OF COURT-	DIDSTRIBUTION OF

MARTIAL	MARTIAL	RECORD OF TRIAL			
	Sentence INCLUDES	Original - Retained by			
	approved forfeitures for	SJA Office of Convening			
SPECIAL	a period of six months or	Authority			
	more, but does not				
	include an approved	Copy - Served on Accused			
	punitive Discharge or				
	approved confinement for	Copy of Promulgating			
	1 year (12 months) (365	Order - Clerk of Court			
	days). (regardless of				
	whether or not the	(SJA Office must review			
	forfeitures are	court-martial under the			
	suspended) and the	provisions of RCM 1112.)			
	accused has not waived				
	appellate review under				
	R.C.M. 1110.				
	Sentence INCLUDES	Original - Retained by			
	approved forfeitures for	SJA Office of Convening			
SPECIAL	a period less than six	Authority.			
81 161711	months, but does not	Copy - Served on Accused.			
	<u>include</u> an approved	Copy of Promulgating			
	<u>punitive Discharge</u> or	Order - Clerk of Court			
	approved confinement for				
	1 year (12 months) (365	(SJA Office must review			
	days) (Regardless of	court-martial under the			
	whether or not the	provisions of RCM 1112.)			
	forfeitures are				
	suspended).				
	Sentence INCLUDES	Original - Retained by			
~~~~~	approved confinement	SJA Office of Convening			
SPECIAL	equal to or less than 364	_			
	days, but does not	Copy - Served on Accused.			
	<u>include an approved</u> punitive discharge or	Copy of Promulgating Order - Clerk of Court			
	approved forfeitures for	order - Clerk of Court			
	a period of six months or	(SJA Office must review			
	more. (regardless of	court-martial under the			
	whether or not a	provisions of RCM 1112.)			
	confinement is suspended)	provisions of Rem 1112.			
	and the				
	accused has not waived				
	appellate review under				
	R.C.M. 1110.				
TYPE OF COURT-	RESULTS OF COURT-	DISTRIBUTION OF RECORD			

MARTIAL	MARTIAL OF TRIAL		
SPECIAL	Soldier Waives Appellate Review  (Case includes an approved punitive discharge or approved	Original - Clerk of Court Copy - Served on Accused Copy - Retained by SJA Office of Convening Authority	
	confinement of 1 year.)	(SJA Office must review court-martial under the provisions of RCM 1112 prior to forwarding record to the Clerk of Court.)	
SUMMARY	Regardless of Trial Outcome, i.e. Acquittal or Findings of Guilty and Sentence adjudged.	Original - Retained by GCM SJA Office of Convening Authority. Copy - Served on Accused.	
		(SJA Office must review court-martial under the provisions of RCM 1112.)	

* Clemency Copy - In all cases in which the convening authority approves confinement for 12 months/1 year or more, whether or not all or part of the confinement is suspended, an additional copy of the record of trial will be prepared for the Army Clemency and Parole Board for clemency review purposes and distributed under paragraph 5-41, AR 27-10. The Clemency Copy of a record of trial will be forwarded to either the U.S. Disciplinary Barracks (USDB), (Commandant, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, ATTN: CL, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027), or the appropriate Army RCF where the accused is confined. The stateside Regional Confinement Facilities are found at Fort Lewis, WA, Fort Sill, OK and Fort Knox, KY. Contact these facilities for a correct mailing address. If the accused is not confined or is confined in any facility other than on the U.S. Disciplinary Barracks (USDB) or an Army RCF (such as in any Navy or Marine Brig) the record will be sent directly to the Army Clemency and Parole Board, 1941 Jefferson Davis Highway, Second Floor, Arlington, VA 22202-4508. (DO NOT MAIL CLEMENCY COPIES OF RECORDS OF TRIAL TO THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT.)

Figure 4-9. The proper distribution instructions for Records of Trial.

### DISPOSITION OF RECORDS OF TRIAL

TYPE OF COURT-	Copy Retained by SJA	DISPOSITION OF				
MARTIAL	Office of Convening	RECORD OF TRIAL				
	Authority					
GENERAL	SJA Maintains a copy of the Original Record	May be destroyed upon completion of appellate review or Review by the Criminal Law Division, OTJAG, or Clerk of Court. (Notes, tapes, and evidence may also be destroyed.) (Make sure you notify your Court Reporters and local CID/MP Office that the appellate process has been				
		completed.)				
SPECIAL	SJA Maintains a Copy of the Original. (This is for cases forwarded to the Office of the Clerk of Court for appellate review.)	May be destroyed upon completion of appellate review or review by Criminal Law Division, OJAG or Clerk of Court. (Notes, tapes, and evidence may also be destroyed.) (Make sure you notify your Court Reporters and local CID/MP Office that the appellate process has been completed.)  Maintain in the				
SPECIAL	Original Copy maintained by GCM SJA Office. (For those cases where no appellate review is required.)	Office of the GCM Staff				
TYPE OF COURT-	Copy Retained by SJA	DISPOSITION OF				

MARTIAL	Office of Convening	RECORD OF TRIAL	
	Authority		
		Maintain in the Office of the GCM Staff	
SUMMARY		Judge Advocate until	
	Original Copy	disposition instructions	
		are published.	

^{*} Check with your local Information Management Officer concerning the retirement of these Original Records of Trial.

(Normally these records will be retained at the GCMCA SJA Office for approximately 3 years after completion and then retired to a records facility. (For example a case which was completed (promulgating order/review completed and distributed) during the year 2004 would be retained in the GCMCA SJA Office during 2008, 2006, and 2007 and retired in January of 2008. The proper records center for retirement of these files is the National Personnel Records Center, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132.

# Refer to the Army Records Information Management System records retention schedule located at

https://www.arims.army.mil/rrssrch.asp to determine the proper disposition of SCM and SPCM records of trial.

NOTE: ARIMS requires that court-martial statistics at Offices of Staff Judge Advocates at General court-martial jurisdictions be kept for a period of 5 years.

If you have additional questions concerning the proper disposition of records of trial please contact the Records Branch at the Office of the Clerk of Court at 703-588-7927.

Figure 4-10, Disposition of Records of Trial.

### <u>CHAPTER 5</u> MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS

Reporting Administrative Discharge of Accused; Death of Accused; Vacating Suspension of Sentence; Petitions for New Trial; Petitions for Grant of Review; Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Requests.

### 5-1. Reporting legal or illegal administrative separation of accused.

a. Erroneous discharge or retirement.

Besides enabling the Clerk of Court to locate the accused (Chapter 2, paragraph 2-1, supra), another reason for following an accused after the trial and while appellate review is pending is to prevent the erroneous administrative discharge of an accused whose approved court-martial sentence includes a punitive discharge or a dismissal. Army Regulation 635-200, subparagraph 1-24b, forbids the administrative discharge of an enlisted accused under these circumstances unless approval is first obtained from HQDA. It is the position of TJAG that a discharge issued in violation of this restriction is void. Opinion DAJA-CL 11 June 1986, digested in The Army Lawyer, February 1987, at p. 55. Any such occurrence should be reported immediately to the Clerk of Court. Similarly, the discharge or retirement of an officer under sentence to a dismissal should be reported.

b. Proper discharge.

Even the proper administrative separation of an accused not sentenced to a punitive discharge should be reported to the Clerk of Court so that the accused can be located during appellate review and, if necessary, a final supplementary CMO issued by HQDA. Whenever possible, a copy of the DD Form 214 should be obtained and sent to the Clerk of Court.

### 5-2. Death of an accused.

When an accused dies while pending trial or following conviction, the GCM jurisdiction to which the accused was assigned takes the following Actions:

a. Verify and document the fact of death.

If death occurred while under military control, obtain a copy of the documentation required by Army medical regulations. If death occurred within a civilian jurisdiction, obtain a copy of the best available documentation, preferably a certified death certificate (this may require an expenditure of imprest funds).

b. If death occurred before referral.

Return the Charge Sheet to the accused's unit for disposition with other records pertaining to the accused.

c. If death occurred after referral and before findings.

If death occurred before arraignment, issue a GCMO or SPCMO stating "In the (general)(special) court-martial case of (accused), the accused having died on (date), prior to arraignment, the proceedings are abated and the charges are dismissed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of these proceedings will be restored."

If death occurred after arraignment, issue an initial promulgating order. If pleas were entered, they should be shown as usual, otherwise as "None entered." Unless they were entered, the findings and sentence will be shown as "None entered." The Action section will state "The accused having died on (date), prior to (entry of pleas)(entry of findings), the proceedings are abated and the charges are dismissed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of these proceedings will be restored."

d. If death occurred after the trial, but before Action on the record.

Issue an initial promulgating order with an Action as follows: "In the foregoing case of (accused's name, etc.), the accused having died on (date), prior to Action of the convening authority, the proceedings are abated. The findings and sentence are disapproved and the charges are dismissed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of the findings of guilty and the sentence will be restored."

e. If death occurred after Action was taken, but before the record was forwarded to the Clerk of Court.

See paragraph 2-6, supra. If the Action taken has not been published, the convening authority may, in his discretion, issue an initial promulgating order with an Action withdrawing the first Action and substituting an Action as described in d, above (except for the words "prior to Action of the convening authority"). If the initial Action has been promulgated, the convening authority may, in his discretion, issue a supplementary promulgating order abating the proceedings, setting aside the findings of guilty and the sentence, and ordering restoration as in d, above.

f. If the record of trial has been forwarded to the Clerk of Court.

The GCM jurisdiction receiving notice of the accused's death should use the most expeditious means to notify the Clerk of Court, then send the original copies of the available evidence of death (a, above) to the Clerk of Court. Normally, the accused's appellate defense counsel will then move the appropriate appellate court to abate the proceedings ab initio and will be required to furnish adequate proof of the fact and date of death.

If an appellate court abates the proceedings, the GCM jurisdiction to which the accused was assigned at the time of death will be advised to issue the final order in the following terms: "In the (general)(special) court-martial case of (accused), the proceedings of which were promulgated in (cite court-martial order), the accused died on (date), prior to the conviction becoming final within the meaning of Article 76, Uniform Code of Military Justice. By order of (appellate court), dated (date), the proceedings are abated ab initio, the findings and sentence are set aside and the charges are dismissed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of the findings of guilty and the sentence will be restored."

### 5-3. Vacating the suspension of a sentence.

a. GCM and BCDSPCM cases other than cases involving a suspended dismissal.

The procedures set forth in RCM 1109 must be carefully followed. DD Form 455, found in MCM appendix 18, is used as a

guide. For orders, see AR 27-10, figures 12-5, 12-6. If the suspension is vacated, the original and two copies of the vacation proceedings must be sent to the Clerk of Court. AR 27-10, subpara. 5-32a(1).

### b. Vacating suspension of a dismissal.

Only the Secretary of the Army or his designee may vacate the suspension of the dismissal of an officer or cadet and order the dismissal executed. RCM 1206(a); RCM 1113(c)(2). Therefore, following the vacation proceedings, if it is recommended that the suspension of a dismissal be vacated, the proceedings, recommendation, and a proposed secretarial Action are sent to the Clerk of Court, who forwards them to The Judge Advocate General. AR 27-10, subpara. 5-32a(2). For the wording of the proposed Action, consult the Chief, Criminal Law Division, Office of The Judge Advocate General.

### 5-4. Waiver of appellate review.

After the convening authority's Action has been taken, an accused may file a waiver of appellate review. Unless an extension of time is granted, the waiver must be filed within 10 days after the Action is taken. If the waiver is timely, the case must then be assigned to a nondisqualified judge advocate to conduct the review required by RCM 1112. (The same process applies to cases withdrawn from appellate review in ACCA. See Chapter 6, paragraph 6-9, infra.)

### a. Form of waiver.

RCM 1110(d) sets forth requirements as to the form and content of a waiver of appellate review. AR 27-10, paragraph 13-5a, prescribes that DD Forms 2330 (waiver of ACCA review) and 2331 (waiver of E&NT Div. review) be used. Examples of completed forms are shown in MCM appendixes 19 and 20, respectively. Nevertheless, RCM 1110(g) permits recognizing any waiver that substantially complies with the rule. The elements set forth in RCM 1110(d) are critical.

### b. Time of waiver.

RCM 1110(f)(1) permits an accused to  $\underline{\text{sign}}$  a waiver of appellate review at any time after the sentence is announced, but the waiver cannot be submitted to the convening authority

until after the convening authority's Action has been taken. <u>United States v. Hernandez</u>, 33 MJ 145, 148-49 (CMA 1991). Unless a written request for extension has been granted, the waiver must be filed within 10 days following the convening authority's Action. RCM 1110(f)(1).

- c. What to do with an effective timely waiver.
- (1) Review by a nondisqualified judge advocate. If the waiver is both timely and in substantial compliance with RCM 1110 (a legal determination, not an administrative one), the waiver is then placed in the record of trial, which is then referred to a disinterested judge advocate (i.e., one who has neither acted on behalf of nor advised the prosecution or defense) for review. RCM 1112(a)(1)-(2). The judge advocate assigned to review the case must not be disqualified for any of the reasons stated in RCM 1112(c).
- (2) Form and content of the review. The review must comply with all of the provisions of RCM 1112(d) as to form and content, including a response to each written allegation of error, made by or on behalf of the accused, whether in a post-trial submission pursuant to RCM 1105 or otherwise.
- (3) Referral to the GCM convening authority. If there is a DD, BCD, or dismissal involved, or confinement for more than six months, or if the reviewing officer recommends corrective Action, the record and review are to be referred to the GCM convening authority. First, however, if the reviewer recommends that a DD or BCD be executed, check RCM 1113(c)(1) to determine whether the SJA must advise the convening authority as required by that rule.
- (4) Action by the GCM convening authority. An Action by the GCM convening authority is required. The convening authority's permissible Actions are set forth in RCM 1112(f). Sample forms of Action are shown in MCM appendix 16, especially forms 28-34. A supplemental promulgating order is required. RCM 1114(a), (b)(2); see AR 27-10, figure 12-2.
- (5) Sending the record to the Clerk of Court. When the RCM 1112 review has been completed, and any required Action by the GCM convening authority promulgated, the original record of trial (only) is sent to the Clerk of Court for the applicable reason below:

- (a) RCM 1112(g)(1) and AR 27-10, subparagraph 5-45b, require that the record be forwarded if the reviewing judge advocate advises that corrective Action is required as a matter of law and the convening authority does not take Action at least as favorable as that recommended by the reviewing judge advocate. These cases are reviewed in the E&NT Division.
- (b) As indicated in subparagraph 4-2b, above, dismissals can be executed only by approval of the Secretary of the Army or his designee. RCM 1112(g)(2) provides for forwarding the record to "the Secretary concerned." However, the record is to be mailed to the Clerk of Court as in the case of all other court-martial records to be acted upon by the Secretary. AR 27-10, subpara. 5-45b.
- (c) AR 27-10, subparagraph 5-45a requires that the original of all other GCMs and all SPCMs with an approved BCD be sent to the Clerk of Court.

### 5-5. Petitions for New Trial.

Petitions for new trial pursuant to Article 73, UCMJ, and RCM 1210 on the grounds of newly discovered evidence or a fraud on the court are to be filed with the office indicated in AR 27-10, subparagraph 5-39b. Should such a petition be filed in error with a GCM convening authority, note on the petition the date it was received and forward it to the Clerk of Court for proper filing. However, if the case is still pending before the convening authority, the accused may in fact be seeking what is more correctly termed a "rehearing." Whether a rehearing should be ordered is a matter for the convening authority to determine with the advice of his or her staff judge advocate; in any event, the "petition for new trial" must be included in the record when forwarded.

## 5-6. <u>Petitions for grant of review by the U.S. Court of Appeals</u> for the Armed Forces.

If a staff judge advocate office receives an accused's DA Form 4918-R or any other form or document requesting review by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, immediately record on the document the date it was received by your office and send it to the Clerk of that court at 450 E Street, NW, Washington, DC 20442-0001. AR 27-10, subpara. 13-9i.

### 5-7. Freedom of Information Act requests.

### a. Responsibility.

Before a GCM or BCDSPCM record of trial has been forwarded for appellate review, requests for release of the record of trial or information therefrom are forwarded to the SJA of the GCM trial jurisdiction. AR 25-55, para. 3-200 (Exemption) Number 6, subpara. f, and App. B, subpara. 2b(5)(a) (1990). TJAG is the initial denial authority (IDA). AR 25-55, subpara. 5-200d(13) (1997); however, the Clerk of Court has been delegated IDA authority for court-martial records. JAGR 25-55, subpara. 5b (1995).

### b. Considerations.

Informal coordination with the Clerk of Court is encouraged and is mandatory if the request is to be denied. While there can be little doubt as to the releasability of an unclassified record of a case in which the trial has ended, some related matters need to be considered. For example, does the testimony, or do the allied papers, identify a confidential informant? Is there information, perhaps as to a victim or other witness, the release of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy? (For example, the Privacy Act requires that all social security numbers and home addresses be expunded from the record.) Is the prospect of a claim or litigation against the Army such that the Chief of the Claims Service or Litigation Division, or both, should be informed? Is the requestor willing to pay the prescribed fees for copying the record? (Do not promise or imply to a family member of the accused or a victim or a victim's family member that the fee for copying a record of trial will be waived.)

### CHAPTER 6 THE TRIAL JURISDICTION'S CORRECTION OF ERRORS

Correcting the Record with a Certificate of Correction; Errors in Convening Authority's Action--Recall, or Withdrawal and Substitution of New Action.

# 6-1. Correcting errors and omissions in the initial promulgating order.

See Chapter 4.

### 6-2. Certificates of Correction.

### a. Purpose.

Errors found in the authenticated portion of records of trial range from omission of a few lines of dialog to entire missing pages, or missing exhibits such as photographs allowed by the military judge to be substituted for an item of real evidence. A record found to be incomplete or defective after authentication can be corrected by a Certificate of Correction. RCM 1104(d)(1). The remainder of this paragraph details the process followed when the error or omission is discovered during appellate review; however, the process is the same when the error is first discovered in the trial jurisdiction.

### b. Procedure.

- (1) Record not always returned. RCM 1104(d)(2) envisions that the record will be returned to the military judge for preparation of the Certificate of Correction. However, the Clerk of Court usually does not need to actually return the record. Instead, although informing the military judge of the requirement for a Certificate of Correction, the Clerk of Court directs the trial jurisdiction (which has a copy of the record) to prepare the certificate for the military judge.
- (2) The accused's rights. The certificate of correction process parallels the original authentication process: The trial defense counsel must be given an opportunity to review the proposed correction, and a copy of the Certificate of Correction, after it has been signed, must be furnished to the accused in the same manner as a record of trial and a receipt obtained. Sending the original certificate (and two copies) to

the Clerk of Court should not await return of the accused's receipt. When the accused's receipt is received, it must then be forwarded for inclusion in the original and all copies of the record. See RCM 1104(d)(3).

#### c. Form.

A form of Certificate of Correction is shown in the MCM, appendix 14f at page A14-6; however, the U.S. Army Trial Judiciary has adopted a format similar to that shown at Figure 5-1. Just as with the record of trial itself, it is essential to the process that the parties be given a chance to be heard and that the accused be furnished a copy. If this has not been done, the Certificate of Correction may be ineffective.

### d. A possible alternative.

Should unusual circumstances make preparation of a Certificate of Correction clearly impracticable without undue delay, it is possible that the appellate court will accept a stipulation entered into by counsel for both sides who participated in the trial as curative of the error or omission. See, for example, <u>United States v. Newell</u>, 22 MJ 90 (CMA 1986) (order).

# 6-3. Errors in the Action taken by the convening authority; recall, or withdrawal and substitution of a new Action.

a. Authority to recall Action.

A convening authority may on his or her own motion recall and change an Action only under the circumstances described in Chapter 3 of this handbook, paragraph 3-6,. RCM 1107(f)(2).

- b. Direction from higher authority to withdraw Action.
- (1) Two rules. Rule for Courts-Martial 1107(g) provides that, "When the Action of the convening authority . . . is incomplete, ambiguous, or contains <u>clerical error</u>, the [convening] authority . . . may be instructed by an authority acting under Article 64, 66, 67, or 69 to withdraw the original Action and substitute a corrected Action." Somewhat similarly, Rule for Courts-Martial 1107(f)(2) provides in part "When so directed by . . . the Judge Advocate General, the convening authority shall modify any incomplete, ambiguous, <u>void</u>, or <u>inaccurate</u> Action noted in review of the record of trial under Article 64, 66, or

67, or examination of the record under Article 69." The difference between the two rules as underscored above first appeared in MCM, 1969 (rev. ed.), paragraph 89b, without explanation by the drafters, but this may only be of academic interest since, in any event, a convening authority is bound to obey the instructions issued by an appellate court or The Judge Advocate General. See Chapter 7, paragraph 7-11, infra.

(2) Error discovered by the convening authority after forwarding. It must be remembered that, once a record has been forwarded for appellate review, the convening authority's Action cannot be changed except by order of higher authority, as indicated above. In some cases, when the convening authority has discovered an error after the record was forwarded (such as failure to carry out the intent to retain the accused in a grade above E1), the convening authority has communicated this to the Clerk of Court, who then informs the appellate counsel. Counsel can then seek to obtain from the Court an order remanding the case for a new Action by the convening authority.

#### c. Form of withdrawal.

When the convening authority withdraws an Action pursuant to instructions from higher authority, use form 24a at page A16-4 modified to include the date of the Action being withdrawn as follows: "In the case of (accused), in accordance with instructions from (The Judge Advocate General)(the U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals) pursuant to Rule for Courts-Martial (1107(f)(2))(1107(g)), the Action taken by (me)(my predecessor in command) on (date) is withdrawn. The following is substituted therefor: (text of new Action)." A complete new promulgating order, including a "Rescission" paragraph, with full distribution, is required. If the accused has been transferred from the command to a confinement facility or elsewhere, distribution must include copies to the gaining command for its personnel and finance officers. See Figure 6-2.

### CHAPTER 7

### FURTHER PROCEEDINGS REQUIRED IN THE COURSE OF APPELLATE REVIEW

Procedure in General; New Action by the Convening Authority; Sanity Board Required; Limited (DuBay) Hearing; Rehearings, New Trials, and "Other Trials"; Cases Withdrawn from Appellate Review; Petitions for Extraordinary Relief; How to Obtain Clarification or Modification of an Appellate Court's Mandate.

### 7-1. Introduction: Procedure in general.

This chapter deals with the remand of cases from either of the military appellate courts (ACCA or CAAF) to a convening authority for further proceedings or for other remedial Action. Formally, the appellate court returns the record of trial to TJAG, who then remands the record to a convening authority for the purpose stated. TJAG's letter of remand is prepared in the Office of the Clerk of Court based on the court's instructions. Whether or not the original copy of the record will in fact be physically returned to the convening authority depends upon what is required. What must be done when the required Actions are completed depends upon the nature of the Action that was required and the terms of the appellate court's order (also referred to as its "mandate").

Cases in which the convening authority is required to have the record corrected, or completed with a Certificate of Correction, or to withdraw a defective Action and substitute a correct one, are returned to the initial convening authority. In those cases, the original record is not likely to be returned because the trial jurisdiction presumably can refer to its retained copy of the record.

Other cases are sent to the officer currently exercising GCM jurisdiction over the accused. The required Actions range from taking a new Action because the original Action was defective and has been set aside, to conducting a sanity board or a hearing to obtain further evidence (known as a limited evidentiary hearing and often called a "DuBay" hearing), to retrying some or all of the charges (a rehearing) or at least re-sentencing the accused (referred to as a "rehearing on sentence only" or "sentence rehearing"). Less frequently, a "new trial" or "other trial" may be involved. (Because the term "new trial" has a technical meaning by virtue of Article 73, the term "other trial" is the

UCMJ name for retrial of a case in which the previous trial was void because jurisdiction was lacking or a charge failed to state an offense. RCM 810(e).)

In general, any of the above-named procedures that must be done over should follow the same steps as are required for the original proceedings. There are, however, prohibitions against increasing the punishment to be imposed on an accused. See, e.g., RCM 810(d).

Because it is usually the GCM authority currently exercising jurisdiction over the accused who inherits the task of these further proceedings, the burden falls most heavily on SJA offices in jurisdictions responsible for a correctional facility and/or a PCF. This should be taken into account in the overall staffing level and the internal organization of the SJA office.

As to certain of these tasks—a rehearing, for example—the selected convening authority is empowered to determine that it is impracticable to hold the further proceedings. UCMJ arts. 66(e) and 67(d). What to do then will depend upon the terms of the court's mandate and other applicable legal authorities.

In each instance, the court's order or opinion, with the record of trial when required, is transmitted with a remand letter, also called letter of instructions (LOI), from TJAG, prepared in the Office of the Clerk of Court. To obtain a correct understanding of what is to be done, one must study both the letter and the court's decision, plus any references cited. In case of doubt, call the Clerk of Court.

Some of the further proceedings required may be expressly subject to speedy trial rules. In any event, all are subject to the underlying concept that justice delayed can be justice denied and that the need for an expeditious resolution of criminal justice matters is even greater in a military society than in the civilian society because of the potential impact on discipline and morale of a combat-ready force. Rather than having a lower priority, perhaps because they were not originally tried in the current GCM jurisdiction, remands should have a higher priority because they necessarily are older cases.

A final point to remember, one of utmost importance, is that all copies of the record of trial returned to a convening authority must be maintained intact. Items removed for copying, such as the original embossed copy of the appellate decision or

order, must be preserved and returned. For any item necessarily removed for incorporation into the record of further proceedings, an explanation identifying its new location must be inserted in the original record. AR 27-10, subpara. 13-10b(1). The record of any further trial proceedings is bound separately and in accordance with the instructions for initial trial records (Chapter 1, supra).

### 7-2. Order to obtain a Certificate of Correction.

See Chapter 5, paragraph 5-2, supra.

# 7-3. Original trial jurisdiction withdrawing the initial Action and substituting a new one.

See Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3, supra.

# 7-4. Record returned for a new Action by the convening authority.

- a. Full compliance with RCM 1105 and RCM 1106. In almost all cases involving a new Action, the entire process required by UCMJ article 60 (RCM 1105, 1106, and 1107) must be done anew. If the original defense counsel is unavailable for this procedure (or is disqualified, such as by reason of alleged inadequate representation during the original proceedings, or, if a civilian, is no longer retained by the accused), a new trial defense counsel must be designated and must enter into an attorney-client relationship with the accused. When the new Action is taken, a copy of it or a copy of the new promulgating order (c, below) must be delivered to the accused. RCM 1107(h).
- b. Exception. In rare cases, where the only error causing the Action to be set aside was failure to provide the defense counsel with a copy of the SJA's recommendation (or addendum to it) to the convening authority, the court has returned the case to the original convening authority requiring only that the original recommendation be shown to the original defense counsel and that the new Action proceed from there.
- c. Promulgating the new Action. See Figure 6-1. The original Action, having been set aside by the appellate court, is not "withdrawn." Rather, the new Action will recite that the previous Action in the case, which was promulgated in (cite the initial promulgating order), was set aside by the (name of the appellate court) on a specified date, and a new Action was

ordered in accordance with Article 60, UCMJ. Then follows the new Action of the convening authority. The original promulgating order is neither revoked nor amended. Instead, a complete new promulgating order is issued. It is best not to attempt to summarize the new Action, but to report it verbatim. Be sure to include the original trial jurisdiction (SJA) in the distribution of the promulgating order.

### 7-5. Record returned for conduct of a sanity board.

a. Purpose. In this situation, no formal Action by the convening authority or promulgating order will be required. Rather, the court only requires the appointment of a medical board to provide medical opinion as to the accused's mental responsibility at the time of the offenses, mental capacity at the time of the trial proceedings, mental capacity at the current time, or, more likely, all three, as will be specified in the court's order.

### b. SJA's task. The SJA's task is to:

- (1) Arrange for the appointment of a medical board at an Army medical facility having the necessary capabilities, including the capacity to house prisoners if the accused is confined;
- (2) Convey to the medical board the court's order (and, if necessary, secure understanding that the order is binding), lend the complete record of trial to the board while maintaining accountability for it and instruct the board that nothing is to be removed from the record other than for necessary copying;
- (3) Arrange with the accused's command for the presence of the accused;
- (4) Obtain the medical board report within the time specified or obtain an extension of time through the Clerk of Court, and return the record of trial to the Clerk of Court with the original and two copies of the board's report, together with three copies of the appointing order and any instructions given to the board. Problems that arise during this process should be brought to the attention of the Clerk of Court and, if appropriate, the SJA of the U.S. Army Medical Command.

# 7-6. Record of trial returned for a limited evidentiary hearing, aka "DuBay hearing."

### a. History and purpose.

For a succinct discussion of the need for evidentiary hearings and the types of cases in which the hearing has been used, see <u>United States v. Parker</u>, 36 MJ 269. 271-72 (CMA 2008); see also United States v. Thomas, 22 MJ 388, 392 (CMA 1986).

#### b. Procedure.

When a limited evidentiary hearing is required, the record of trial is remanded to a convening authority who then, upon written advice of the SJA, may refer the case to a court-martial of the same type as the original trial court. The referral is "flapped" on the charge sheet. RCM 601(e)(1) Discussion (second paragraph). Typical instructions might read "To conduct a limited evidentiary hearing IAW the (order)(decision) of the (name of court) dated (date)." A court-martial is convened and the military judge presides over the proceedings without court members. Unless the accused waives his presence upon consultation with counsel, the accused will be present with counsel. As in a trial on the merits, the parties may bring forth witnesses who are examined and cross-examined. In some cases, the military judge is required to enter findings of fact on matters specified by the appellate court; in other cases, not.

### c. Action by the convening authority.

- (1) No Action or promulgating order required. In most cases, the convening authority is not required to take any Action except to return a record of the proceedings (original and two copies together with the original record(s) received) to the appellate court as soon as the record is transcribed and authenticated. See, e.g., United States v. Parker, supra; United States v. Ray, 43 CMR 171 (CMA 1971). In that event, no promulgating order is required; only an official letter of transmittal.
- (2) Some Action required to be promulgated. In other cases, however, depending upon the nature of the judge's findings, personal Action by the convening authority may be required, such as setting aside the findings of guilty and the sentence and ordering a rehearing, or setting aside the sentence

and ordering a rehearing on sentence only. This was the situation in <u>United States v. DuBay</u>, 37 CMR 411 (CMA 1967), from which the procedure takes its informal name. If the convening authority is to take an Action affecting findings of guilty or sentence, the SJA's advice to the convening authority should be treated as if it were a post-trial recommendation, with the defense counsel afforded an opportunity to submit comments. Compare <u>United States v. Perez</u>, 5 MJ 913 (ACMR 1978) (counsel required for convening authority's reassessment of sentence), <u>aff'd on other grounds</u>, 10 MJ 114 (CMA 1980). In these cases, the convening authority's Action may take the form of a supplementary promulgating order as to which see Chapter 7, paragraph 7-3, <u>infra</u>.

- d. Limited hearing impracticable. There are cases in which a <u>DuBay</u> hearing may be impracticable, as when an essential witness cannot be found or is deceased. Usually, the appellate court's order will specify what is to be done if the hearing is impracticable. Unless the appellate court's order authorizes it, the convening authority who finds the hearing impracticable should not take any Action affecting the findings of guilty or the sentence. If the matter is unclear, the circumstances should be reported to the Clerk of Court who will ascertain the courses of Action open to the convening authority and/or the parties. See also paragraph 6-11, below.
  - e. Preservation of the record.

See the last paragraph within paragraph 6-1, above, for instructions regarding the records of trial provided for the DuBay hearing. Besides the original authenticated copy of the additional proceedings, two copies are required for the parties.

### 7-7. Rehearings in general.

a. The full rehearing.

A full rehearing is (like a new trial or other trial) a proceeding involving only previously tried charges referred to a new court-martial for the purpose of findings and possible sentence. RCM 810 does not preclude joining the charges being reheard with additional charges arising from misconduct discovered subsequent to the first trial. If that is done, the sentence limitation is that stated in RCM 810(d).

b. The rehearing on sentence only.

A rehearing on sentence only is just that: a new sentencing proceeding based on the affirmed findings of guilty.

c. The combined rehearing.

A "combined rehearing" is a sentence rehearing as to some charges combined with a full rehearing as to others. Typically, this occurs when the appellate court affirms some findings of guilty, but sets aside other findings of guilty and the sentence, and orders a rehearing on the specifications as to which the findings of guilty were set aside. The sentencing will encompass both the already affirmed findings of guilty as well as those being reheard. This also occurs when a new charge not previously tried is joined with charges on which a rehearing as to only the sentence was ordered. The distinction between a combined rehearing and others is not of administrative significance, but affects the trial procedures and may affect the maximum punishment (see RCM 810(d)).

### 7-8. Administration of rehearings, new trials, and "other trials."

- a. In general. In full rehearings, new trials, and other trials, the administrative steps are the same as those already covered in previous chapters of this handbook. Charges previously investigated pursuant to UCMJ article 32 need not be reinvestigated.
- (1) Pretrial advice. There will be a pretrial advice in which the SJA advises the convening authority of the history of the case, any instructions received in the LOI or appellate decision, and the convening authority's options, and makes a recommendation as to further proceedings, including their practicability.
- (2) Referral. Unless the convening authority decides the further proceedings are impracticable or not required in the interests of justice, he may issue an order directing a rehearing, new trial, or other trial, as required. A courtmartial is convened and the charges referred to the courtmartial. (In the case of a rehearing on sentence only, the court-martial must be of the same type that imposed the original sentence.) Referral is accomplished by overlaying ("flapping") the original referral. If any new charges are preferred, UCMJ

article 32 applies if those charges are being referred to a GCM. The referral instructions (RCM 601(e)(1)) might include "For full rehearing," "For a rehearing on sentence only," "For a combined rehearing," "For a combined rehearing with the charges preferred on [date]," and, when appropriate, "Referred noncapital."

- (3) Post-trial process. Required post-trial proceedings likewise are the same as for an original trial. However, in taking Action on a sentence, the convening authority is subject to certain limitations set forth in RCM 1107(f)(5).
- b. Determinations of impracticability. Reference was made above to the SJA's advice regarding practicability of the further proceedings. A convening authority may find that further proceedings are impracticable for one or more reasons. What is to be done in that event depends upon the appellate court's instructions. If nothing to the contrary is expressed or implied, the following guidelines apply:
- Rehearing on the merits impracticable. "If the convening authority finds a rehearing as to any offenses impracticable, the convening authority may dismiss those specifications and, when appropriate, charges." 1107(e)(1)(B)(iii). Figure 6-2. The Discussion accompanying the rule indicates that in the case of a combined rehearing, the convening authority may, upon finding rehearing of the involved charges and specifications impracticable and dismissing them, reassess the sentence based on the remaining charges and specifications affirmed by the appellate court, unless precluded from doing so by the court's instructions. 1107(e)(1)(B)(iii) Discussion. In this connection, the SJA's advice to the convening authority on reassessment should be treated as if it were a post-trial recommendation. See United States v. Perez, 5 MJ 913 (ACMR 1978), affirmed on other grounds, 10 MJ 114 (CMA 1980).
- (2) <u>Sentence rehearing impracticable</u>. "[W]hen he has been directed to hold a rehearing on sentence but determines that this is impracticable . . . the convening authority may simply approve a sentence of 'no punishment.'" <u>United States v.</u>

  <u>Montesinos</u>, 28 MJ 38, 43 (CMA 1989); <u>see also United States v.</u>

  <u>Sala</u>, 30 MJ 813 (ACMR 1990) (involving approval of Chapter 10 discharge (see Chapter 1, subparagraph 1-3a(2), <u>supra</u>)). This advice now appears in RCM 1107(e)(1)(C)(iii); however, in the light of the Discussion accompanying RCM 1107(e)(1)(B)(iii), it

would seem logical that, unless precluded by the appellate court from doing so, the convening authority may instead reassess the sentence on the basis of the affirmed charges.

- c. If the accused is absent without leave. Unauthorized absence of the accused invokes the procedure set forth in AR 27-10, paragraph 5-28. When the determination as to practicability is deferred, the Clerk of Court checks with the Armed Forces Deserter Information Point (AFDIP) at three-month intervals. At six-month intervals, the Clerk of Court consults the GCM jurisdiction as to continuation of the deferral. Similar procedures might be used when an accused on excess leave cannot be located, except that, because AFDIP will have no information, the GCM jurisdiction should seek support through the local element of the U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command (CID) in locating the accused.
  - d. Promulgating Action by the convening authority.

Rehearings, new trials, and other trials, besides requiring a pretrial advice (after compliance with UCMJ article 32 if necessary), always require a post-trial recommendation, Action by the convening authority, and publication of a promulgating order. The convening authority's Action must provide for crediting the accused with any part of the previous sentence served from the date the first sentence was adjudged to the date it was set aside by the appellate court. Figure 6-3. (As to the effective dates of ACCA and CAAF decisions, see subparagraph 6-12b, below.)

### 7-9. Cases withdrawn from appellate review.

Just as an accused may waive appellate review before it begins (Chapter 4, paragraph 4-3), so also may an accused withdraw his case once appellate review has begun. RCM 1110. The procedure is the same. In fact, the same forms are used, but with different words lined through. MCM, apps. 19, 20. So long as the appellate review has not been completed, there is no time limit. RCM 1110(f)(2). Most withdrawals are submitted directly to the ACCA with a motion filed by the appellate defense counsel. If, instead, a withdrawal is mistakenly filed with a convening authority, it should be forwarded immediately to the Clerk of Court. RCM 1110(e)(2). If the court grants the motion to withdraw, the record of trial is then returned to the original convening authority. RCM 1110(g)(3); AR 27-10, subpara. 13-5. The review required by RCM 1112 must be

conducted by a judge advocate who is not disqualified by virtue of any of the provisions of RCM 1112(c). Thereafter, the convening authority must take a supplemental Action and a supplemental court-martial order is published (for example, ordering execution of a punitive discharge; see AR 27-10, figure 12-3). The original record of trial (only) is then returned to the Clerk of Court. AR 27-10, subparas 5-35b, 5-36b. Note that DD Form 2330 is not used to withdraw cases from CAAF; instead, the accused's counsel must file a motion to withdraw the petition for grant of review.

### 7-10. Extraordinary writs.

### a. Jurisdiction.

Besides their jurisdiction under the UCMJ, the ACCA and CAAF have jurisdiction under a law popularly known as the "All Writs Act," 28 USC sec. 1651(a), which enables courts established by Congress to issue "writs necessary or appropriate in aid of their respective jurisdictions." This subject is not covered in the MCM or AR 27-10, but rather is almost entirely the subject of case law.

### b. Some types of writs.

The writs most commonly involved have their origin in the English common law of centuries ago. They include the Writ of Prohibition (prohibiting an official from taking some Action), Writ of Mandamus (requiring an official to take a particular Action), and the familiar Writ of Habeas Corpus (compelling the release of a prisoner).

### c. Action required.

At any time before, during, or after a trial by court-martial either the accused or the government may seek an appropriate writ from the ACCA. Often, this is accompanied by a motion for stay of proceedings, which, if granted, may halt the trial or other process until the appellate court can decide the issue raised. A Petition for Extraordinary Relief does not involve the remand of a record of trial to the convening authority, but nevertheless may produce an order with which the convening authority is legally obligated to comply.

## 7-11. Obtaining clarification or modification of an appellate court's mandate.

Sometimes, a case may be remanded with instructions that seem unclear, do not appear to permit some Action the convening authority believes should be taken, or which dictate an Action the convening authority deems inappropriate. If it is not clear what the court's instructions require or permit, it is best to consult first the Clerk of Court, U.S. Army Judiciary (even if the case was remanded by the CAAF). Should it prove necessary to seek an amendment to the court's instructions, the trial counsel (on behalf of the convening authority) and/or the defense counsel (on behalf of the accused) should consult their respective appellate counterparts to determine whether the appellate counsel will file a Motion to Amend the Mandate. Only a party to the appeal may file the necessary motion and the opposing party must be given an opportunity to respond.

### 7-12. Note on use of the term "mandate."

a. Used in nontechnical sense.

The term "mandate" is used in the preceding paragraph in its nontechnical sense meaning the command issued by the court to TJAG or to a convening authority. The format in which the command appears may be an order issued by the court or it may be a full opinion. In the latter case, the command most often will be found at or near the close of the opinion in one or more short paragraphs often called "decretal" paragraphs (from the word "decree"). This is the "mandate" in the dictionary sense.

Technical meaning: Effective date of decisions. for the CAAF, the term "mandate" currently has a more technical meaning. It is the name of an order issued ten days after an opinion has been published placing the decision in effect. other words, a decision of the CAAF, even though dated, is not effective until its Mandate (or, in some cases, a similar order announcing finality) is issued. The purpose in delaying the effect of the decision for ten days is to allow the parties the ten days provided by the rules for seeking reconsideration. ACCA does not issue a separate mandate. Its decisions become effective upon promulgation by TJAG to a GCM authority exercising jurisdiction over the accused or responsible for some further Action in the case. That is the date of the letter from the Clerk of Court to the convening authority, often requiring only service of a decision copy on the accused (Chapter 7, paragraph 7-1, infra), but sometimes authorizing further proceedings, such as a rehearing.

### CHAPTER 7 - APPENDIX

General Court-Martial Order Number 30 was the last in the series for 2004.

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS

U.S. ARMY COMBINED ARMS CENTER AND FORT LEAVENWORTH FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66027-2300

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 1

15 January 2008

Specialist Charlie D. Adams, Jr. 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 555th Engineer Group, Fort Blank, Missouri, 62893, currently assigned to the Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027, was arraigned at Fort Blank, Missouri, on the following offenses at a general court-martial convened by Commander, 20th Infantry Division

Charge I. Article 80. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

Specification: Attempting to sell military property of a value in excess of \$100.00, the property of the U.S. Air Force, on or about 27 February 2004. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Not Guilty.

Charge II. Article 121. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: Larceny of military property of a value in excess of \$100.00, the property of the U.S. Air Force, on or about 19 February 2004. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Additional Charge. Article 92. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification: Willful dereliction in performance of duties as an interior guard, on or about 19 February 2004. Plea: Not Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Figure 7-1. New Action When Initial Action Set Aside on Appeal and New Action Ordered

GCMO No. 1, USACAC and Fort Leavenworth, Fort Leavenworth, KS, 66027-2300, 15 Jan 2008

#### SENTENCE

Sentence adjudged on 24 August 2003: To be confined for three years and to be discharged from the service with a dishonorable discharge.

#### ACTION

In the general court-martial case of Specialist Charlie D. Adams, Jr. 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 555th Engineer Group, Fort Blank, Missouri, 62893, currently assigned to the Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027, the Action taken by the Commander, 20th Infantry Division, Fort Blank, Missouri, set forth in General Court-Martial Order Number 3, dated 29 January 2004, was set aside on 9 October 2004 by the U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals, pursuant to Article 66, Uniform Code of Military Justice. A new review and Action were ordered. A recommendation having been received pursuant to R.C.M. 1106, the following is my Action on the record of trial: The sentence is approved and, except for the part of the sentence extending to a dishonorable discharge, will be executed. The accused will be credited with confinement served from [initial date to date released] [or] [the sentence to confinement has been served).

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ARMY 20031192)

Figure 7-1 (Continued)

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS

U.S. ARMY COMBINED ARMS CENTER AND FORT LEAVENWORTH FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66027-2300

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 45

14 July 2008

In the general court-martial case of Private First Class David M. O'Neil, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 20th Infantry Division, Fort Blank, Missouri, 62893, (currently assigned to the Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027), pursuant to Article 67, Uniform Code of Military Justice, the findings and sentence as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 23, Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division, Fort Blank, dated 16 April 2004, were set aside on 7 September 2004, by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces. A rehearing was authorized. A rehearing is not practicable. The charges and specifications are dismissed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of the findings o guilty and the sentence set aside will be restored.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ARMY 20031192)

Figure 7-2. Final Supplementary Promulgating Order when Ordered Rehearing is Impracticable.

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS

U.S. ARMY COMBINED ARMS CENTER AND FORT LEAVENWORTH FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66027-2300

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 15

12 January 2008

In the general court-martial case of Sergeant Charlie D. Parks, III, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 20th Infantry Division, Fort Blank, Missouri, 62893, (currently assigned to the Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027), on 22 December 2003, pursuant to Article 67, Uniform Code of Military Justice, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces set aside the findings as to Specification 4 of Charge II and Specification 2 of Charge V and those specifications were dismissed. The remaining findings of guilty were affirmed. The court also set aside the sentence as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 98, Headquarters, 20th Infantry Division, Fort Blank, Missouri, dated 18 May 2001. Pursuant to Article 66, Uniform Code of Military Justice, the U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals authorized a rehearing on sentence only. Pursuant to Court-Martial Convening Order Number 9, this headquarters, dated 10 June 2004, a rehearing on sentence only was ordered. The rehearing on sentence was held before a general court-martial which convened at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

#### SENTENCE

Sentence adjudged on 22 August 2004: Reduction to the grade of Private E1, forfeiture of all pay and allowances and confinement for five months.

Figure 7-3 Order Promulgating Action upon Sentencing Rehearing.

GCMO No. 15, USACAC and Fort Leavenworth, Fort Leavenworth, KS, 66027-2300, 12 Jan 2008

#### ACTION

In the general court-martial case of Specialist Charlie D. Parks, III, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 20th Infantry Division, Fort Blank, Missouri, 62893, (currently assigned to the Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth), Kansas the sentence is approved and will be executed. The accused will be credited with any portion of the punishment from 1 July 2003 to 25 May 2004 under the sentence adjudged at the former trial of this case.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ARMY 20031201)

Figure 7-3 (Continued)

# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord Fort Ord, California 93941-5888

KFBB-JA 4 June 2004

MEMORANDUM FOR Commander, Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord, Fort Ord, California 93941-5888

SUBJECT: Staff Judge Advocate Post-Trial Recommendation (SJAR) in the Special Court-Martial Case of Private E2 Thomas J. Simpson

1. This is my recommendation pursuant to Rule for Courts-Martial 1106 in the special court-martial case of Private E2 Thomas J. Simpson, 111-11-1111, US Army, Company E, 187th Infantry Regiment (Provisional), Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord, Fort Ord, California 93941-5888, (currently assigned to the Special Processing Company, U.S. Army Personnel Control Facility, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5238).

### 2. Decision of the U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals:

- a. On 6 April 2004, the United States Army Court of Criminal Appeals (ACCA) set aside the Action in the case of <u>U.S. v. Simpson</u> which was taken by [you] [your predecessor] [Commander, Headquarters, Fort Atterbury, Indiana] on 30 October 2003. The U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals directed that a new staff judge advocate post trial recommendation (SJAR) and Action be taken and returned the record of trial to the Judge Advocate General. You have been designated by the Judge Advocate General to take a new Action in this case.
- b. The reason that ACCA directed that a new SJAR and Action be taken in the case of U.S. v. Simpson was because of a confusing SJAR, addendum to the SJAR and an incorrect sentence being approved by the convening authority. In an undated SJAR,

Figure 7-4 Staff Judge Advocate Recommendation when Record of Trial remanded for New Review and Action

SUBJECT: Staff Judge Advocate Post-Trial Recommendation (SJAR) in the Special Court-Martial Case of Private E2 Thomas J. Simpson

the Headquarters, Fort Ord Staff Judge Advocate advised the convening authority that the appellant's adjudged sentence included "to be confined for 75 days," and that "the Convening Authority [agreed] to disapprove any confinement adjudged in excess of 40 days." However, the SJA recommended that the convening authority approve the adjudged sentence. October 2003, appellant's clemency matters stated that "PVT Simpson was sentenced to a Bad Conduct Discharge, reduction to E-1, forfeiture, and was released from confinement with time served at the conclusion of the court-martial proceedings." On 30 October 2003, in his addendum to the SJAR, the SJA recommended that the convening authority approve the sentence. The convening authority, after stating that he had considered the record of trial, SJAR, the addendum to the SJAR, and appellant's submission, concurred with the SJA's recommendation and signed an Action approving the adjudged sentence. resulted in approving an incorrect sentence. The sentence included 75 days of confinement despite the fact the convening authority had agreed not to approve any confinement in excess of 40 days. The Military Judge also stated that the convening authority must disapprove all confinement adjudged in excess of 40 days and directed the convening authority give the accused 35 days confinement credit against the 40 days that appears in the pretrial agreement. (In the Brief on Behalf of Appellant the appellate defense counsel stated that he "confirmed that [appellant] did receive the benefit of his [pre-trial agreement] and confinement credit.")

### 3. Summary of the Accused's Service Record:

- a. Date and Term of Current Service: 12 September 2002, 3 years
  - b. Days Lost: 104 days

Figure 7-4 - Continued

SUBJECT: Staff Judge Advocate Post-Trial Recommendation (SJAR) in the Special Court-Martial Case of Private E2 Thomas J. Simpson

- c. Time in Service: 11 months.
- d. Prior Service: None.
- e. Awards and Decorations: Army Service Ribbon, National Defense Service Medal.
- f. Prior Disciplinary Actions/Convictions: Military None. Civilian None.

### 4. Summary of the Charges, Specifications, Pleas, and Findings:

СН	ART. UCMJ	SPEC	DESCRIPTION OF OFFENSE	PLEA	FINDING
The	86	1	O/a 18 Feb 03, without authority, absented himself from his unit and did remain so absent until o/a 3 Mar 03	G	G
		2	O/a 14 May 03, without authority, absented himself from his unit and did remain so absent until apprehended o/a 13 Aug 03.	G	G

Figure 7-4 - Continued

SUBJECT: Staff Judge Advocate Post-Trial Recommendation (SJAR) in the Special Court-Martial Case of Private E2 Thomas J. Simpson

- 5. <u>Sentence Adjudged</u>: On 10 September 2003, the Military Judge sentenced the accused: to be reduced to the grade of Private (E-1), to forfeit \$767.00 pay per month for three months, to be confined for 75 days, and to be discharged from the service with a bad-conduct discharge.
- 6. <u>Special Recommendations Made by the Sentencing Authority</u>: None.
- 7 Pretrial Confinement: 13 August 2003 until 10 September 2003. The Military Judge stated that the accused will be credited with 28 days toward the sentence to confinement. (ROT pgs. 62 and 65)
- 8. Pretrial Restraint: None.
- 9. Additional Confinement Credit: Six days of administrative credit, one day of additional credit for unduly harsh conditions, for a total of seven additional days confinement credit.
- 10. <u>Pretrial Agreement</u>: The Convening Authority agreed to disapprove any confinement adjudged in excess of 40 days. Any other lawfully adjudged punishment may be approved. The Convening Authority will apply any pretrial punishment or restraint credit given by the Military Judge to the approved sentence.
- 11. Deferment/Waiver of forfeitures: None

Figure 7-4 - Continued

SUBJECT: Staff Judge Advocate Post-Trial Recommendation (SJAR) in the Special Court-Martial Case of Private E2 Thomas J. Simpson

- 12. Recommendation of the Staff Judge Advocate: I recommend that you comply with ACCA's decision and take a new Action in the case of <u>U.S. v. Simpson</u>. I recommend that you approve only so much of the adjudged sentence as provides for reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$767.00 pay per month for three months, 40 days confinement and a Bad-Conduct Discharge. I also recommend that you order all portions of the sentence be executed except for the Bad-Conduct Discharge. The execution of the adjudged Bad-Conduct Discharge can only occur after completion of the appellate review process. You must also credit PV2 Simpson with 35 days of confinement against his approved sentence to confinement.
- 13. A copy of this recommendation has been served on both the Defense Counsel and PV2 Simpson. If any matters are submitted by them in accordance with Rule for Court-Martial 1105, they will be attached and provided to you for your consideration.

THOMAS B. SMITH
COL, JA
Staff Judge Advocate

- 3 Encls
- 1. Record of Trial
- 2. Result of Trial
- 3. Pretrial Agreement

Figure 7-4 - Continued

#### ACTION

# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord Fort Ord, California 93941-5888

28 June 2004

In the Special Court-Martial case of Private (E-2) Thomas J. Simpson, 111-11-1111, US Army, Company E, 187th Infantry Regiment (Provisional), Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord, Fort Ord, California 93941-5888 (currently assigned to the Special Processing Company, U.S. Army Personnel Control Facility, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5238), the Action taken by [me] [my predecessor] [Commander, Headquarters, Fort Atterbury, Indiana] in Special Court-Martial Order Number 18, [this headquarters, [Headquarters, Fort Atterbury, Indiana, 32923,] dated 30 October 2003, was set aside on 6 April 2004 by the United States Army Court of Criminal Appeals, pursuant to Article 66, Uniform Code of Military Justice. A new review and Action were ordered. Having been designated as the convening authority to take Action in this case and having received a recommendation pursuant to R.C.M. 1106, the following is my Action on the record of trial: Only so much of the sentence as provides for reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$767.00 pay per month for three months, 40 days confinement and a Bad-Conduct Discharge is approved and except for that portion of the sentence pertaining to the Bad-Conduct Discharge will be The accused will be credited with 35 days of confinement against the sentence to confinement. [The sentence to confinement has been served.] [The accused will be credited with all confinement served from the date of his initial sentence to confinement, 10 September 2003.]

CHARLES B. KINGSLEY
Major General, USA
Commanding

Figure 7-5 Action on a case remanded for a New Review and Action

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord Fort Ord, California 93941-5888

SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 24

28 June 2004

Private E2 Thomas J. Simpson, 111-11-1111, US Army, Company E, 187th Infantry Regiment (Provisional), Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord, Fort Ord, California 93941-5888, (currently assigned to the Special Processing Company, U.S. Army Personnel Control Facility, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5238), was arraigned at Fort Ord, California, on the following offenses at a special court-martial convened by Commander, Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord.

The Charge: Article 86. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification 1: On or about 18 February 2003, without authority, absented himself from his unit and did remain so absent until on or about 3 March 2003. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

Specification 2: On or about 14 May 2003, without authority, absented himself from his unit and did remain so absent until apprehended on or about 13 August 2003. Plea: Guilty. Finding: Guilty.

#### SENTENCE

Sentence was adjudged on 10 September 2003: To be reduced to the Grade of Private (E1), to forfeit \$767.00 pay per month for three months, to be confined for 75 days, and to be discharged from the service with a bad-conduct discharge.

Figure 7-6 Promulgating Order Action on a case remanded for a New Review and Action

SPCMO No. 24, DA, HQ,  $101^{st}$  Airborne Div (Air Assault) and Ft. Ord, Ft. Ord, KY 42223-5000, dated 28 June 2004 (Continued)

#### ACTION

In the Special Court-Martial case of Private (E-2) Thomas J. Simpson, 111-11-1111, US Army, Special Processing Company, U.S. Army Personnel Control Facility, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5238 (formerly assigned to Company E,  $187^{\rm th}$  Infantry Regiment (Provisional), Headquarters, 7th Infantry Division (Light) and Fort Ord, Fort Ord, California 93941-5888), the Action taken by [me] [my predecessor] [Commander, Headquarters, Fort Atterbury, Indiana] in Special Court-Martial Order Number 18, [this headquarters, [Headquarters, Fort Atterbury, Indiana, 32923,] set forth in Special Court-Martial Order Number 18, this headquarters, dated 30 October 2003, was set aside on 6 April 2004 by the United States Army Court of Criminal Appeals, pursuant to Article 66, Uniform Code of Military Justice. A new review and Action were ordered. Having been designated as the convening authority to take Action in this case and having received a recommendation pursuant to R.C.M. 1106, the following is my Action on the record of trial: Only so much of the sentence as provides for reduction to Private E1, forfeiture of \$767.00 pay per month for three months, 40 days confinement and a Bad-Conduct Discharge is approved and except for that portion of the sentence pertaining to the Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed. The accused will be credited with 35 days of confinement against the sentence to confinement. The sentence to confinement has been served.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL KINGSLEY:

CHARLES D. ADAMS LTC, JA Chief, Criminal Law Division

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

SPCMO No. 24, DA, HQ,  $101^{\rm st}$  Airborne Div (Air Assault) and Ft. Ord, Ft. Ord, KY 42223-5000, dated 28 June 2004 (Continued)

DISTRIBUTION (Continued) [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

Figure 7-6 Promulgating Order Action on a case remanded for a New Review and Action (continued)

### CHAPTER 8 ACTIVITIES WHEN APPELLATE REVIEW IS COMPLETED

Notifying Accused of ACCA Decision; Receiving a Request for Final Action; Supplementary Court-Martial Orders; The "Final Order"; Closing the Retained File; CAAF and Supreme Court Review.

#### 8-1. Serving the ACCA decision on the accused.

#### a. Background.

The MCM requires that an accused (1) be notified of the decision of the ACCA in his case and that, if entitled to petition the CAAF for review, (2) be provided a copy of the ACCA decision, (3) be notified of his right to appeal, and (4) be informed that he must appeal within 60 days of being notified in person or within 60 days after a mailed copy of the decision was postmarked. RCM 1203(d)(2); see Article 67(b), UCMJ. The method by which the Army carries out these responsibilities is prescribed in paragraph 13-9, AR 27-10.

#### b. Actions accomplished by the Clerk of Court.

When a decision is issued by the ACCA, the Clerk of Court serves a copy on the accused's detailed appellate counsel and mails a copy to civilian appellate counsel, if any. Within the next 30 days, either party may request that the ACCA reconsider its decision in the case or TJAG may, at the behest of either party, send the case to the CAAF, requesting that court to consider one or more specific legal issues. Concurrently, the Clerk of Court determines the accused's location from information required to be furnished by the GCM trial jurisdiction as indicated in Chapter 2, paragraph 2-1, infra, and sends two copies of the decision with a letter instructing the SJA of the commander currently exercising GCM jurisdiction over the accused to serve a copy of the decision on the accused, advising him or her of the right to petition the CAAF to review an adverse decision.

#### c. Responsibility of the accused's current command.

Immediately upon receiving the decision to be served, the responsible person in the OSJA sends one copy of the decision (order or opinion) to be filed in the accused's personnel

record, initiates DA Form 4916, Certificate of Service/Attempted Service (hereinafter the Certificate of Service), which is a locally-reproduced form appearing in AR 27-10, and, unless they are not required, completes or prepares the forms described in d(1)-(3), below. Particularly in those offices serving an RCF, where some confinees may be serving relatively short terms, expeditious Action is required because an accused who is present in the command must be served in person, and personal service (e(1), below) is easier and more certain than service by mail (e(5), below).

- d. Forms to be completed in most cases. Unless the ACCA has set aside all findings of guilty and the sentence and dismissed all charges, there must be prepared in addition to the Certificate of Service the following:
- (1) DA Form 4917, entitled "Advice as to Appellate Rights" (hereinafter the Advice). When completing this form, notice that the ACCA docket number will contain both letters and numbers, such as ARMY 9400305 or ARMY MISC 9400306. The TDS office to be listed is the office serving the accused's GCM jurisdiction. However, if the accused is on excess leave, the office nearest his leave address may be listed as well.
- (2) Five copies of DA Form 4918 "Petition for Grant of Review" (hereinafter the Petition). Enter the accused's grade and name and SSN on the caption lines provided. Enter all letters and numbers of the ACCA docket number.
- (3) A letter-size (no. 10) envelope preaddressed to the Clerk of Court, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, 450 E Street, NW, Washington, DC 20442-0001, and to which first class postage has been affixed.
  - e. Completing the Certificate of Service.
- (1) If the accused has been transferred to another GCM jurisdiction. See AR 27-10, paragraph 13-9c.
- (2) When the accused is present. If the accused is present in the command, the accused must be served face-to-face with a copy of the advice, the decision, the petition copies, and the envelope. Section A of the Certificate of Service is completed by the person who actually served the decision, the form is then dated at the top, and the original and two copies of the

Certificate of Service are returned to the Clerk of Court. AR 27-10, para. 13-9e. You must then establish a 75 day suspense date for issuing the final supplementary CMO, which you will issue automatically unless notice to withhold it (because the accused has petitioned the CAAF) is received from the Clerk of Court.

- (3) If the accused appears incapable of understanding. If the accused is present, but appears unable to understand the consequences and options available (for example, if the accused is hospitalized for psychiatric treatment or is terminally ill) telephone the Clerk of Court for advice. In addition, the senior local U.S. Army Trial Defense Service (TDS) counsel should be advised, as he or she will want to discuss the situation with the accused's appellate defense counsel.
- (4) If the accused is AWOL. If the accused is absent from the command without authority, by escape or otherwise, Section B of the Certificate of Service is used to record the fact. The original and two copies of the Certificate of Service and two copies of the documentary evidence of unauthorized absence are returned to the Clerk of Court. However, it is wise also to attempt service by mail to the accused's home address in accordance with Section C of the certificate.
- (5) If the accused is on excess leave. When the accused is absent on excess leave or other authorized absence, Section C of the Certificate of Service is used. Here, the instructions must be followed carefully so that constructive service will be effective because, even if the accused through no fault on the part of the Army does not in fact receive the packet, the 60 day period for petitioning the CAAF will begin the day after the packet was mailed. The following are the steps to be taken:
- (a) With the ACCA decision, assemble and prepare, unless they are not required, the advice, petition forms, and envelope;
- (b) Complete paragraph 1 of Section C on the date of mailing and sign the Certificate of Service at the bottom (do not date the Certificate at this time);
- (c) Retain the undated Certificate of Service and mail the accused's packet by registered mail at a U.S. Postal Service facility, return receipt requested;

- (d) Be sure you are mailing it to the latest address given by the accused for this purpose. If the accused supplied no address, be sure the mailing address is the last home address shown in his military records;
- (e) Establish a 65-day suspense date for completing paragraph 2c if necessary and a 75 day suspense date for issuing the final supplementary CMO unless notice to withhold the order is received from the Clerk of Court (AR 27-10, subpara. 12-b(2)(c));
- (g) As soon as one of the listed events in paragraph 2a, 2b, or 2c of Section C occurs, complete that portion of the form, sign the form at the bottom and date it at the top. If the person who initially signed the Certificate of Service at the bottom when the packet was mailed is no longer available, the person who is now responsible for completing 2a, 2b, or 2c, and has personal knowledge of the facts, should sign in the blank space following the statement (2a, 2b, or 2c) that applies. (It should be borne in mind that, in the event of a dispute as to the facts, the person(s) responsible for this process might be required to testify as to the procedure followed.)
- (h) Make at least two copies of the completed Certificate of Service (these will be for government and defense appellate counsel for use in the event of dispute as to the timeliness of a subsequent petition for grant of review); and
- (i) Immediately mail the original and two copies of the completed Certificate of Service and all material returned by the U.S. Postal Service (including any packet, unopened).
- (j) If an accused's change of address comes to your attention during or after the above process, you must so advise the Clerk of Court.

#### 8-2. Request for final Action (DA Form 4919-R).

a. An accused who asks for it may be furnished a Request for Final Action (DA Form 4919), but an accused completing the form must receive advice from counsel in the matter. An officer or USMA cadet with an affirmed sentence to dismissal may use this form, but should be told that Secretary of the Army Action still is required before a dismissal can be executed. In dismissal cases, the final order is prepared by the Clerk of Court and issued as a Headquarters, Department of the Army,

General Court-Martial Order (HQDA GCMO).

b. Requests for Final Action are not sent to the CAAF. To avoid review by that court (except in death sentence cases where CAAF review is mandatory), an accused simply does not file a petition for review or, if the petition has been filed, moves through appellate defense counsel to withdraw the petition. When that motion is granted, the convening authority may then carry out the Request for Final Action.

### 8-3. Supplementary court-martial promulgating orders in general.

a. References. Study the following important references:

RCM 1114(b)(2), 1114(c)-(f).

MCM appendix 17b.

AR 27-10, subparas. 12-3b, 12-5b(4), 12-6b-c, 12-7f.

AR 27-10, figures 12-2 to 12-7.

- b. By whom issued. When the President or the Secretary of the Army has taken a final Action, the supplementary CMO is prepared by the Clerk of Court and published as a HQDA CMO. This includes all cases in which a commissioned officer, warrant officer, or cadet is to be dismissed. Also, when an Action is taken after the accused properly has been separated from the service, the order is issued by HQDA. In all other cases, supplementary orders are issued by a convening authority, usually the GCM convening authority currently exercising jurisdiction, who must personally sign the Action. See AR 27-10, subpara. 12-3b.
- c. Occasions for issue. A supplementary CMO is required whenever a convening authority takes an Action affecting the findings or sentence of a court-martial following the initial Action. This includes vacating the suspension of all or part of a sentence (AR 27-10, figures 12-5, 12-6); ordering execution of a punitive discharge subsequent to review by a disinterested judge advocate in a case reviewed pursuant to Article 64(a) and RCM 1112 because appellate review was waived or the case was withdrawn from appellate review (AR 27-10, figure 12-2); reducing total forfeitures to a partial forfeiture of pay when an accused serving a sentence to total forfeitures is released from confinement; deferring the service of a sentence to confinement (Chapter 2, subpara. 2-5j(5), supra); clemency

granted by a GCM convening authority as authorized by AR 190-47, subparagraph 6-19f(3) (1978); or promulgating the Action when a new Action pursuant to Article 60, UCMJ, has been required by an appellate court (see Figure 6-2). In each case, the convening authority must personally sign the Action. Supplementary orders are also issued to reflect clemency granted pursuant to UCMJ article 74 by either the Secretary of the Army or TJAG or by the Army Clemency and Parole Board (Figure 8-1).

- d. Verbatim or summarized? Supplemental orders may summarize the Action taken or the order issued, or recite it verbatim. In any event, the Action must be personally signed by the convening authority and, unless it is desired to summarize the Action in a separate order, the order and Action are a single document signed by the convening authority. RCM 1114(b)(2), (c)(1).
- e. Date of order. A supplementary order bears the date of its publication. RCM 1114(c)(2). If the effective date of the Action being recorded is different, the order must reflect the two separate dates (see, for example, AR 27-10, figure 12-2).
- f. Distribution. Distribution of supplemental courtmartial orders is governed by AR 27-10, subparagraph  $12-7\underline{f}$ . Note the requirement for providing copies to the initial trial jurisdiction (subpara.  $12-7\underline{b}(4)$ ), the authority taking initial Action on a case (subpara.  $12-7\underline{f}(3)$ ), and the U.S. Army Crime Records Center (for address see AR 27-10, subpara.  $12-7\underline{f}(4)$ ). As indicated in Chapter 3, subparagraph  $3-1\underline{c}$ , supra, one copy must always be sent to the Clerk of Court.

#### 8-4. Issuing the final supplementary court-martial order.

- a. Who issues the final order? In cases involving a death sentence or the dismissal of an officer or cadet, the final order is issued by HQDA. In cases involving an accused who is no longer a member of the Army on active duty, the final order normally is issued by HQDA. In cases returned to the trial GCM authority for final review and Action pursuant to RCM 1112, the final order is issued by that convening authority. All others are issued by the accused's current GCM convening authority.
- b. In what circumstances is a final order required? Beginning with the 1984 MCM, trial convening authorities have been permitted to order all approved punishments executed except death, dismissal, or a punitive discharge (DD, BCD, or

- dismissal). When no punitive discharge is involved, the initial promulgating order is the final order unless the approved sentence is modified in the course of appellate review. AR 27-10, subpara. 12-6b(1). Accordingly, a separate final order is required in all cases involving execution of a DD, BCD or dismissal, or modification of punishment by virtue of appellate review. (RCM 1113(c)(1) permits a convening authority to decide that executing an affirmed punitive discharge, other than a dismissal, is no longer in the best interests of the service. In such cases, a final order reflecting that determination is required.)
- c. Executing a punitive discharge when additional proceedings are pending against the accused. It may happen that an accused has an approved sentence to a BCD stemming from one trial and an approved sentence to a DD stemming from another trial. If proceedings involving the BCD reach finality first, with the sentence affirmed, what are the convening authority's options?
- (1) One option is to order the BCD executed. Assuming the proceedings involving the DD later become final with the DD affirmed, the final order in those proceedings will reflect that "The accused was separated from the service with a Bad-Conduct Discharge on (date)."
- (2) A second option is to withhold execution of the BCD pending the final outcome of the other (DD) proceedings. The final order for the BCD proceedings will state "Execution of the Bad-Conduct Discharge is deferred pending finalization of the proceedings promulgated in (cite the initial promulgating order for proceedings resulting in sentence to DD)." When the proceedings resulting in a DD become final, the convening authority may then determine which discharge to execute.
- d. When is the final order issued? The GCM convening authority issues the final order automatically on whichever of the following occurrences applies:
- (1) In a case in which appellate review was waived or the case withdrawn from appellate review, when the review pursuant to RCM 1112 has been completed and the convening authority has personally signed the requisite final Action;
- (2) In a case reviewed by the ACCA, 75 days after the accused was served with a copy of the ACCA decision and advice as

to appellate rights (in person or by mailing), unless notified by the Clerk of Court that the accused has petitioned the CAAF for a grant of review (AR 27-10, subpara. 12-6b(2)(c));

- (3) In a case in which the accused's petition for grant of review was denied by CAAF, immediately upon notification from the Clerk of Court that review was denied;
- (4) In a case in which the CAAF has granted review, not until notified by the Clerk of Court that the order must be issued. When all Action, including any further proceedings or further review required by the CAAF has been completed, the Clerk of Court will continue to withhold notification for 90 days, which is the period within which either party may petition the Supreme Court of the United States for a writ of certiorari. (If such a petition is filed, the Clerk of Court continues to withhold notice until the petition for certiorari is acted upon.)
- (5) In a case in which the Supreme Court has denied the petition for certiorari, immediately upon notification of the denial from the Clerk of Court; and
- (6) In a case in which a writ of certiorari has been granted, not until further word from the Clerk of Court.

NOTE: Review by the CAAF currently is sought as to only about one-half of ACCA decisions. This means that about 50 percent of the required final orders can be issued 75 days after the ACCA decision is served in person or constructively by mail. Further experience indicates that review is granted by the CAAF only in about 15 percent of the cases petitioned. This means that altogether some 90 percent of the cases in which a punitive discharge was affirmed by the ACCA can be finalized by virtue of the ACCA decision. Only about 10 percent of the cases will fall within the groups designated (4)-(6), above.

- e. Sample final orders. A typical final order is illustrated in AR 27-10, figure 12-4. For additional examples, see MCM, appendix 17b, and the examples following this chapter (Figures 8-1 to 8-12).
- f. Checking the draft final order. See the Checklist for Final Court-Martial Orders following this chapter.
- g. Distributing the final order. See AR 27-10, subparagraph 12-6e. Do not overlook the requirement to send two

copies to the GCM trial jurisdiction (ATTN: SJA (or assigned office symbol)). If the trial jurisdiction has been inactivated and the successor jurisdiction is unknown, consult the Clerk of Court.

- 8-5. Closing the file retained by the GCM authority exercising jurisdiction at the time of trial (or successor). When notified that the appellate review has been completed in accordance with AR 27-10, subparagraphs 12-7f(1) and (3), the GCM authority exercising jurisdiction at the time of trial:
- a. May destroy the retained copy of the record of GCM or BCDSPCM trial.
- b. May dispose of the verbatim notes or recordings of the trial proceedings. AR 27-10, para. 5-42.
- c. Must notify the evidence custodian so that property being held as evidence may be disposed of properly. AR 27-10, para. 5-42.

AR 190-22, subpara. 3-4b (1983); AR 195-5, para. 2-8 (2008). See also AR 27-10, subpara. 12-7f(3).

### 8-6. Serving a U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces decision on an accused; Supreme Court review.

- a. CAAF Decisions. Unlike decisions of the Court of Criminal Appeals, there is no legal requirement that a copy of a CAAF decision be transmitted to the accused. Keeping the client informed about the status of the case and the advisability of petitioning the Supreme Court for a writ of certiorari is the appellate attorney's ethical responsibility. AR 27-26 rule 1.4 (2008).
- b. Transfer of CAAF decisions to accused's personnel records. It is the policy of the U.S. Army Judiciary to see that a copy of any CAAF decision on the merits (as distinguished from mere denial of review) is sent to the accused and a copy given to the servicing personnel office for placement in the accused's personnel records. The accused's current GCM jurisdiction is given that task and will receive a letter of instruction from the Clerk of Court.
  - c. The Clerk of Court does not receive direct

communication from the Supreme Court about Army cases. Instead, the Supreme Court's filing notice goes to the court to which the Writ of Certiorari (a writ calling for delivery of the record to the higher court) would be directed if the writ were issued, namely, the CAAF. In turn, the Clerk is notified by the CAAF Clerk. When issuance of a final order must be delayed, the appropriate GCM jurisdiction is then notified. See subparagraph 7-4d(5)-(6), above. No attempt is made to deliver a copy of a Supreme Court decision to the accused, that being left entirely to counsel or to the Supreme Court if there is no counsel.

#### CHAPTER 8 - APPENDIX

#### CHECKLIST FOR THE FINAL ORDER

- 1. <u>Background</u>. The accuracy of your court-martial orders is critical because article 76 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice provides in part as follows:
  - . . .[T]he proceedings, findings, and sentences of courts-martial as approved, reviewed, or affirmed . . . are final and conclusive. Orders publishing the proceedings of courts-martial and all Action taken pursuant to those proceedings are binding upon all departments, courts, agencies, and officers of the United States . . . [Underscoring added.]

Copies of your initial and supplementary promulgating orders, certified by the Secretary of the Army and bound with a blue ribbon and gold seal, are admitted into evidence in courts everywhere as proof of conviction (or acquittal) and are binding upon government agencies for a variety of other purposes. However, if the order is shown to be incorrect, its credibility is destroyed just the same as if the testimony of a witness is found to be inaccurate.

Thereafter, only resort to the original record of trial can repair the damage. That is why every order you compose must be accurate and complete. This appendix pinpoints common errors in final supplementary court-martial orders, usually called simply "final orders."

- 2. Quality check of court-martial orders. The following are the minimum checks you should make, or questions you must answer, before submitting the order for signature:
- a. <u>Numbering of court-martial orders</u>. Always check your office log of court-martial orders to be sure you are using the next number in sequence and are neither duplicating a number previously used nor leaving a gap in the numbering. Of course, you must first be sure whether the case at hand is a general court-martial or a special court-martial since the two series are numbered separately.
  - b. Form the habit of copying the accused's grade, name, and

- SSN from the Army Court of Criminal Appeals decision. The errors that too commonly occur in charge sheets and promulgating orders are usually corrected there. Don't overlook middle initials and be alert for suffixes, such as "Jr."
- c. When the Army Court of Criminal Appeals affirms the findings of guilty and sentence without modification (about 85 percent of the cases), do not mistakenly copy the sentence from the Sentence paragraph of the promulgating order. Instead, check the Action paragraph to see exactly what the convening authority approved.
- (1) State the date the sentence was <u>adjudged</u>, not the date the convening authority acted upon it. (Although not shown in MCM Appendix 17b, the adjudged date is required by AR 27-10, figure 12-4.)
- (2) Get the type of discharge right. Don't call it a Bad-Conduct Discharge if it is a Dishonorable Discharge, or vice versa. Remember, Dishonorable Discharge and Bad-Conduct Discharge are proper nouns (i.e., capitalized) and "Bad-Conduct" is hyphenated.
- d. <u>Cite the initial promulgating order correctly</u>. Remember, the "Corrected Copy General Court-Martial Order No. 3" is not the same order as "General Court-Martial Order No. 3."

  Sometimes there's more than one corrected copy; cite the latest one.
- e. Notice of Court-Martial Order Correction. Along with the Army Court of Criminal Appeals decision, look for an order of the Court entitled "Notice of Court-Martial Order Correction." Such an order (unfortunately necessary in one of every ten to fifteen cases) corrects errors in the initial promulgating order. A Notice of Correction is a change to the promulgating order, so you must always cite it even if the error it corrects pertains to something (such as the accused's plea) that is not reflected in the final order.
- f. If the final decision (whether from the Army Court of Criminal Appeals, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, or the Supreme Court of the United States) did not affirm the findings of guilty and sentence exactly as approved by the convening authority (subpara. c., above), but instead made modifications, your order must clearly and carefully reflect the changes. If you have difficulty determining the outcome of the

appeal, consult your chief of military justice. If uncertainty remains, call us at DSN 425-7927 (Area Code 703, 588-7927). We'd rather help you compose a proper order than require you to correct a bad one.

3. If you follow these steps carefully, you will avoid 90 percent of the errors found in final orders.

#### SAMPLE "SUPPLEMENTARY/FINAL" PROMULGATING ORDERS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS,  $7^{\text{TH}}$  INFANTRY DIVISION AND FORT CARSON FORT CARSON, COLORADO 80913-5000

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 53

28 November 2008

In the general court-martial case of Staff Sergeant James B. Smith, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Company B, 1st Battalion, 389th Area Support Group, 10th Regional Readiness Command, (currently assigned to Company D, Regional Corrections Facility, Fort Carson, Colorado 80913), the dishonorable discharge adjudged on 3 March 1995, as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 10, Headquarters, V Corps, APO AE 09014, dated 31 May 2004, has been upgraded to a bad-conduct discharge, in accordance with the Action of the Army Clemency and Parole Board, dated 6 September 2008, effective 29 August 2008. Appellate review pending.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

(ARMY 9500429)

Figure 8-1. Order Announcing Action of Army Clemency and Parole Board Upgrading Punitive Discharge.

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS

U.S. ARMY COMBINED ARMS CENTER AND FORT LEAVENWORTH FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66027-2300

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 16

2 February 2008

In the general court-martial case of Sergeant First Class Joe E. Hall, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, 565th Supply Company, 553d Supply and Service Battalion, 13th Corps Support Command, Fort Hood, Texas 59540 (currently assigned to Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027), pursuant to Article 66, UCMJ, the finding of guilty as to Specification 2 of Additional Charge I was set aside and that Specification was dismissed. Specifications 1 through 7 of Charge II were consolidated into Specification 1 of Charge I. The remaining findings of guilty as to Specification 1 of Charge I (as consolidated), and the sentence to dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, confinement for five years, and reduction to Private El, adjudged on 6 June 2002, as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 44, Headquarters Fort Hood, Fort Hood, Texas 76544-5056, dated 16 July 2003, have been finally affirmed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of the finding of quilty set aside will be restored. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the dishonorable discharge will be executed.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL [SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION:

[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

(ACCA 9001591)

Figure 8-2. Example Final Supplementary CMO (Some findings set aside, some specifications consolidated, and the sentence affirmed as adjudged.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS, US ARMY ARMOR CENTER AND FORT KNOX FORT KNOX, KENTUCKY 40121-5000

SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 20

27 March 2008

In the special court-martial case of Sergeant Mark E. Evans, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Company B, 3d Battalion, 327th Infantry Regiment, 101st Airborne Division (Air Assault), Fort Campbell, Kentucky 42223-5000, (currently assigned to Special Processing Company, U.S. Army Personnel Control Facility, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121), pursuant to Article 66, UCMJ, only so much of the sentence promulgated in Special Court-Martial Order Number 42, Headquarters, 101st Airborne Division (Air Assault), Fort Campbell, Kentucky 42223-5000, dated 2 October 2002, as provides for a bad-conduct discharge, confinement for 3 months, forfeiture of \$523.00 pay per month for 6 months, and reduction to the grade of Private El, adjudged on 17 August 2002, has been finally affirmed. All rights, privileges, and property of which the accused has been deprived by virtue of that portion of the sentence set aside will be restored. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the bad conduct discharge will be executed. That portion of the sentence pertaining to confinement has been served.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION:

[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

(ARMY 20020834)

Figure 8-3. Example of Final Supplementary CMO (Sentence Modified on Appeal).

# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY UNITED STATES DISCIPLINARY BARRACKS U.S. ARMY COMBINED ARMS CENTER AND FORT LEAVENWORTH FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66027-7100

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 12

2 February 2008

In the general court-martial case of Private El Charles W. Fraser, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, 1st Adjutant General Replacement Company, 8th Personnel Command, APO AP 96205-0113, (currently assigned to the Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027), the sentence to dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances (forfeitures in excess of \$445.00 suspended for 24 months with provisions for automatic remission, provided the accused initiate and maintain an allotment in the amount of \$445.00 per month for the support of his children during the entire period of suspension), effective 3 August 2003, confinement for five years, and reduction to grade E1, adjudged 13 May 2003, as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 5, Headquarters, Eighth U.S. Army, APO AP 96205-0009, dated 3 August 2003, has been finally affirmed. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the dishonorable discharge will be executed.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL [SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ARMY 20030421)

Figure 8-4. Example of Final Supplementary CMO where original Convening Authority suspended part of the sentence.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS, 7TH INFANTRY DIVISION (LIGHT) AND FORT ORD FORT ORD, CALIFORNIA 93941-5888

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 28

1 April 2008

In the general court-martial case of Private E2, Charlie D. Adams, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Troop, 3d Squadron, 4th Cavalry Regiment, APO AE 09226, (currently assigned to Personnel Control Facility, Fort Ord, California 93941), the sentence to a bad-conduct discharge, confinement for 15 months, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, and reduction to E1, adjudged on 20 November 2001, promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 11, Headquarters, 3d Infantry Division, APO AE 09036, dated 10 February 2002, as corrected by Notice of Court-Martial Order Correction, U.S. Army Court of Military Review, dated 28 January 2003, has been finally affirmed. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the bad-conduct discharge will be executed. That portion of the sentence extending to confinement has been served.

BY COMMAND OF [GRADE AND SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]
Assistant Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

(ARMY 20020327)

Figure 8-5. Example of Final Supplementary CMO (Initial Promulgating Order Previously Corrected by Notice of CMO Correction).

General Court-Martial Order Number 321 was the last order issued in the series for 2004.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
UNITED STATES DISCIPLINARY BARRACKS
U.S. ARMY COMBINED ARMS CENTER AND FORT LEAVENWORTH
FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66027-7100

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 1

1 February 2008

In the general court-martial case of Specialist Tom E. Grey, U.S. Army, Company A, 3rd Battalion, U.S. Army Training Center, and the 56th Air Defense Artillery Brigade, Fort Bliss, Texas 79916, (currently assigned to Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027), the finding of guilty as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 16, Headquarters, U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery Center and Fort Bliss, Fort Bliss, Texas 79916, dated 14 November 2003, and the sentence to a bad-conduct discharge, confinement for 3 years, and reduction to the grade of Private El, as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 6, Headquarters, U.S. Army Combined Arms Center and Fort Leavenworth, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, dated 14 February 2004, adjudged 20 December 2003 on rehearing on sentence only, has been finally affirmed. The accused will be credited with any portion of the punishment to confinement served from 21 August 2003 to 13 October 2003 under the sentence adjudged at the former trial of this case. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the bad-conduct discharge will be executed.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL [SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION:

[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

(ACMR 20031023)

Figure 8-6. Example of Final Supplementary CMO. Sentence Adjudged on Rehearing. Accused Credited with Confinement Previously Served.

# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY UNITED STATES DISCIPLINARY BARRACKS U.S. ARMY COMBINED ARMS CENTER AND FORT LEAVENWORTH FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66027

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 14

2 February 2008

In the general court-martial case of Private First Class Phil e. McGregor, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, Special Troops Battalion, 18th Corps Support Command, Fort Hood, Texas 54203, (currently assigned to Correctional Holding Detachment, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027), the sentence to bad-conduct discharge, forfeiture of \$482.00 pay per month for six months, confinement for 2 months, and reduction to Private El, adjudged on 7 January 2000, as promulgated in Corrected General Court-Martial Order Number 153, Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5000, dated 7 September 2000, has been finally affirmed. Article 71(c) has been complied with. However, the bad-conduct discharge will not be issued as the dishonorable discharge promulgated in Corrected General Court-Martial Order Number 38, Headquarters, U.S. Army Armor Center and Fort Knox, dated 29 March 2001, has been executed pursuant to General Court-Martial Order Number 217, U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, U.S. Army Combined Arms Command and Fort Leavenworth, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027, dated 25 March 2004

BY ORDER OF COLONEL [SURNAME]:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION:

[See AR 27-10, para. 12-7]

(ACMR 20010418)

Figure 8-7 Example of a Supplementary CMO which shows how to prepare a final order on a soldier who was court-martialed twice. (One case ended in a BCD discharge being adjudged, while the other ended in a DD. Command executed the DD.)

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

United States Disciplinary Barracks
U.S. Army Combined Arms Center and Fort Leavenworth
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-1363

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 47

20 July 2008

In the general court-martial case of Private E-1 Thomas S. Smith, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, C Troop, 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry, APO AE (currently assigned to Correctional Holding Detachment, United States Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027), the sentence of confinement for 6 years, and a Bad Conduct Discharge, adjudged on 2 April 2003, as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 27, Department of the Army, Headquarters, 1st Infantry Division, APO AE 09036, dated 15 June 2003, has been finally affirmed. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the Bad Conduct Discharge will be executed.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL DAVIS:

TOM B. JONES
SFC, USA
NCOIC, Command Judge Advocate

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ARMY # 20030633)

Figure 8-8 Sample of a supplementary CMO.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

United States Disciplinary Barracks
U.S. Army Combined Arms Center and Fort Leavenworth
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-1363

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 112

28 November 2008

In the general court-martial case of Sergeant Thomas S. Smith, 111-11-1111, U.S. Army, Correctional Holding Detachment, United States Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027, (formerly assigned to Charlie Troop, 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry, APO Army Europe 09226), the sentence of reduction to the grade of Private E-1, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, confinement for 20 years, and a Dishonorable Discharge, adjudged on 28 January 2003, as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 16, Department of the Army, Headquarters, 1st Infantry Division, APO Army Europe 09036, dated 30 March 2003, has been finally affirmed. The accused was credited with 135 days of confinement against the sentence to confinement. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the Dishonorable Discharge will be executed.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL McGUIRE:

TOM B. JONES SFC, USA NCOIC, Command Judge Advocate

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ARMY #20030211)

Figure 8-9 Sample of a supplementary CMO with confinement credit included.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, U.S. Army Aberdeen Proving Ground Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 28

15 December 2008

In the general court-martial case of Specialist Mark A. Smith, 222-22-2222, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 16th Ordnance Battalion, 61st Ordnance Brigade, U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland, pursuant to Article 66, UCMJ, only so much of the sentence as provides for a Bad-Conduct Discharge, forfeiture of \$583.00 pay per month until the discharge is executed, and reduction to Private E1, adjudged on 21 June 2003, as promulgated in General Court-Martial Order Number 3, this headquarters, dated 10 September 2003, has been finally affirmed. Executed forfeitures in excess of two-thirds pay per month will be restored to the appellant. Pursuant to Article 67, UCMJ, the execution of the forfeitures and reduction prior to the date of the convening authority's Action is declared to be without legal effect. Any forfeitures collected prior to 10 September 2003, and any pay and allowances withheld because of the premature reduction in grade are ordered restored. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ADAMS:

THOMAS E. JONES SFC, USA NCOIC, Criminal Law

DISTRIBUTION:
[See AR 27-10, Para 12-7]

Figure 8-10. Part of approved sentence affirmed by U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals and some executed portions of the sentence ordered restored.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

HEADQUARTERS, UNITED STATES ARMY ARMOR CENTER AND FORT KNOX Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5000

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 58

7 June 2008

In the general court-martial case of Private E-1 Samuel B. Adams II, 444-44-4444, US Army, Special Processing Company, US Army Personnel Control Facility, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5238 (formerly assigned to Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 327th Infantry Regiment, 101st Airborne Division (Air Assault) and Fort Campbell, Fort Campbell, Kentucky, 42223), the sentence to a Bad-Conduct Discharge, confinement for four months, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, and a reprimand, adjudged on 2 December 2000, as promulgated in Corrected General Court-Martial Order Number 15, Headquarters, 101st Airborne Division (Air Assault) and Fort Campbell, Fort Campbell, Kentucky 42223, dated 11 February 2002, has been finally affirmed. Pursuant to Article 66, UCMJ, Charge I was changed to reflect a violation of Article 128, UCMJ and the U.S. Army Court of Criminal Appeals affirmed only so much of the findings of the Specification of Charge I as follows:

In that Private Samuel B. Adams II, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 327th Infantry Regiment, 101st Airborne Division (Air Assault), Fort Campbell, Kentucky, on active duty, did, at or near Fort Campbell, Kentucky, on or about 7 April 2000, attempt to inflict grievous bodily harm upon Investigator Corey Coker by offering the said Private First Class Billy M. Jones, Jr., \$500.00 to assist him in "Beating him up really bad, to the point of him being unconscious" or words to that effect, and by attempting to obtain a firearm at an off post location, and by having Private First Class Jones drive him to Walmart on Route 41A in Clarksville, Tennessee where the said Private Adams believed Investigator Jimmy Jones to be present.

The remaining findings of guilty were affirmed. That portion of the sentence pertaining to confinement has been served. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the Bad-Conduct Discharge will be executed.

GCMO No. 58, DA, HQ, U.S. Army Armor Cntr & Ft. Knox, Ft. Knox, KY 40121-5000, dated 7 Jun 05 (continued)

#### RECISSION

General Court-Martial Order Number 78, this headquarters, dated 19 April 2004, pertaining to Private E-1 Samuel B. Adams II, 444-44-4444, US Army, Special Processing Company, US Army Personnel Control Facility, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5238 (formerly assigned to Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 327th Infantry Regiment, 101st Airborne Division (Air Assault) and Fort Campbell, Fort Campbell, Kentucky, 42223), is hereby rescinded.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL JOHNSON:

TED E. SMITH SFC, USA Chief Legal NCO

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ARMY 19992211)

**8-11**. Pursuant to Article 66, UCMJ, the findings were modified. Also a previous order was rescinded.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY Headquarters, V Corps APO AE 09014

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDER NUMBER 23

6 June 2009

In the general court-martial case of Private E1 Jason C. Henning, 555-55-5555, U.S. Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Battery, 5th Battalion, 7th Air Defense Artillery, APO AE 09165, pursuant to Article 67, UCMJ, only so much of the sentence as provides for forfeiture of all pay and allowances, confinement for 9 months, and a bad conduct discharge, adjudged on 18 October 2007, as promulgated in Corrected General Court-Martial Order 13, this headquarters, dated 19 February 2008, has been finally affirmed. The accused will be credited with 7 days towards his sentence to confinement. That portion of the sentence extending to confinement has been served. Article 71(c) having been complied with, the bad conduct discharge will be executed.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL ROBERTS:

[SIGNATURE BLOCK]

DISTRIBUTION: [See AR 27-10, para. 12-7] (ACCA 20070952)

Figure 8-12. Example Final Supplementary CMO (Initial promulgating order was a Corrected order in this case.)

